

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**Commerce**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

## 4. Undergraduate Programs

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Graduate programs are also available.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

4.1 [Program General Information](#)

4.1.1 [Enrolling in a Program](#)

4.1.2 [Student Resources](#)

4.1.3 [Program GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction](#)

4.1.4 [French Language Recognition](#)

4.1.5 [Residency Requirement](#)

**DEGREES**

---

**CONCENTRATIONS/MAJORS**

---

[Bachelor of Arts \(3-year\)](#)

[General](#)

[English Concentration](#)

[French Concentration](#)

[History Concentration](#)

[Psychology Concentration](#)

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

Sociology Concentration

## **BA Majors**

Anthropology Major

English Major

French Major

History Major

Humanities Major

Labour Studies Major

Political Economy Major

Political Science Major

Psychology Major

Sociology Major

Women's and Gender Studies  
Major

## **BA Minors**

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

English

French

Global Studies

Heritage Resources Management

History

Humanities

Inclusive Education

Labour Studies

Philosophy

Political Economy

Political Science

Psychology

Public Administration

Sociology

Women's and Gender Studies

Accounting Major

Business Technology Management  
Major

---

Site Map

---

Search

Undergraduate

Calendar

---

[Bachelor of Commerce \(4-year\)](#)

[Finance Major](#)  
[Marketing Major](#)  
[Human Resources Management Major](#)  
[Indigenous Business Major](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce \(4-year Post Diploma\)](#)

[Accounting Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)  
[Business Technology Management Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)  
[Finance Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)  
[Marketing Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)  
[Human Resources Management Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)  
[Indigenous Business Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of General Studies](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Management \(3-year\)](#)

[Bachelor of Management \(3-year Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Nursing](#)

[Post-RN BN Program](#)  
[Post-LPN BN Program](#)

[Bachelor of Professional Arts](#)

[Common Core Courses](#)  
[Communication Studies Major](#)  
[Criminal Justice Major](#)  
[Governance, Law and Management Major](#)  
[Human Services Major](#)

## **BSc Majors**

[Applied Mathematics Major](#)  
[Computing and Information  
Systems Major](#)  
[Human Science Major](#)

## **BSc Minors**

[Bachelor of Science, 4-  
year](#)

[Bachelor of Science,  
Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

[Applied Math](#)  
[Architecture](#)  
[Biology](#)  
[Business Administration](#)  
[Computing](#)  
[Finance Management](#)  
[Game Design and Development](#)  
[Game Programming](#)  
[Geoscience](#)  
[Human Science](#)  
[Information Systems Management](#)  
[Information Systems](#)  
[Learning Technology](#)  
[Physical Sciences](#)  
[Psychology](#)  
[Web Development](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture \(Post Diploma\)](#)

## **UNIVERSITY DIPLOMAS**

---

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

## **UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES**

---

[General Regulations](#)

University Certificate in Accounting

University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

University Certificate in Computers and Management  
Information Systems

University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

University Certificate in Counselling Women

University Certificate in Finance

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

University Certificate in Management Applications

University Certificate in Management Foundations

University Certificate in Marketing

University Certificate in Public Administration

## POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATES

---

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education\*

\* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education.

## CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

---

English Language Proficiency Program

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Enrolling in a  
Program**

---

**Student  
Resources**

---

**Graduation  
with  
Distinction  
and Great  
Distinction**

---

**French  
Language  
Recognition**

---

**Residency  
Requirement**

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### 4.1 Program General Information

---

As an open university, Athabasca University will accept application to become a student from any individual who is 16 years of age or older.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. For degree programs with enrolment requirements, students will follow the regulations in effect upon notification of acceptance into the degree.

Students may not enrol in an AU undergraduate degree program while they are enrolled in a degree program at another post-secondary institution. Those students may take courses as unclassified (non-program/visiting) students until they have either completed or withdrawn from the other program.

For more information on admission to AU, visit the [Admissions](#) section of the undergraduate Calendar.

[Enrolling in a Program](#)

[Student Resources](#)

[Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction](#)

[French Language Recognition](#)

[Residency Requirement](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Enrolling in a  
Program**

**Student  
Resources**

---

**Graduation  
with  
Distinction  
and Great  
Distinction**

---

**French  
Language  
Recognition**

---

**Residency  
Requirement**

---

## Program General Information

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### 4.1.1 Enrolling in a Program

---

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Within two to three weeks, you will receive a letter welcoming you to the University and confirming receipt of your application form.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

## Program General Information

---

### 4.1.2 Student Resources

---

[Mapping Your Future](#)

[Mastering Exam Anxiety](#)

#### 4.1.2.1 Program Planning

---

If you have not completed any post-secondary courses before, we suggest you begin by selecting a preparatory (100 level) or junior (200 level) course in your degree area. But choose carefully, not all program regulations allow preparatory-level courses be used to fulfill requirements.

Select a course that includes topics that interest you, and consider all of the requirements within your specific degree or certificate program. Some of our undergraduate programs, such as the Bachelor of Nursing or Bachelor of Commerce degree, have specific program requirements.

Most programs contain a number of core courses and required elective courses. Select courses that are designated as core or required electives first. These junior-level courses will help provide you with the information base you will need to successfully complete senior (300/400) level courses.

#### 4.1.2.2 Learning Outcomes

---

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that outline the knowledge, skills, and values you may expect to obtain after completing a credential. Possible career options are also listed. Choose from the list of programs.



Arts	<u>Learning Outcomes</u>
Commerce	4.1.2.3 Counselling and Advising Services
General Studies	If you are having difficulty pinpointing a specific program or course of interest, an Athabasca University counsellor or advisor can help. The following will help you determine the type of advice you require.
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	<p><u>Learner Support Services</u></p> <p>A counsellor will help you:</p>
Management	clarify your educational and career objectives
Nursing	select a program of study
Professional Arts, General Regulations	develop study and time management skills
Science	identify and overcome any barriers to your learning.
Architecture	<p>You may reach a counsellor by:</p> <p><u>Appointment Form</u></p> <p>by phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041</p>
University Diploma	<p>An advisor will help you:</p>
University Certificate	clarify your undergraduate program requirements
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	select courses for your program of studies
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	interpret transfer credit assessments
Archived Program Regulations	interpret Athabasca University policies and procedures
Undergraduate Courses	complete Students Finance study plans.
	<p>You may reach an advisor by:</p> <p><u>Appointment Form</u></p> <p>By phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041</p> <p>Calgary area: 403.263.6465</p> <p>Edmonton area: 780.421.8700</p>
	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Enrolling in a  
Program**

---

**Student  
Resources**

---

**Graduation  
with  
Distinction  
and Great  
Distinction**

---

**French  
Language  
Recognition**

---

**Residency  
Requirement**

---

## Program General Information

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### 4.1.3 Program Undergraduate Degree GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction

---

All Athabasca University students who graduate with an undergraduate degree and who have successfully completed a minimum of 24 credits at AU, are automatically considered for graduation with distinction or great distinction recognition. All completed AU courses taken as part of the undergraduate degree program in which the student is registered will be used in the program GPA calculation including unsuccessful course attempts.

For courses that are repeated, the highest grade achieved will be used in the program GPA calculation.

Courses excluded from the GPA calculation are:

Transfer courses (courses for which transfer credit has been awarded)

Courses using a pass/fail grading scheme

Courses with a grade of W (Withdrawal) or WF (Withdrawal Failure), both without academic penalty

Courses considered extra to the degree

Credits awarded for Prior Learning Accreditation and Recognition (PLAR)

Non-credit courses and courses with no grades.

For more information on graduating with distinction or great distinction, reference the [Undergraduate Grading Policy](#).

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Enrolling in a  
Program**

**Student  
Resources**

**Graduation  
with  
Distinction  
and Great  
Distinction**

**French  
Language  
Recognition**

**Residency  
Requirement**

## Program General Information

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### 4.1.4 French Language Recognition

---

Athabasca University recognizes students who have completed studies in both official languages: English and French. Students who complete a minimum of 30 credits in English and 30 credits in French instruction as part of an AU credential (excluding French as a second language and preparatory [100-level] courses) are eligible to have a notation written on their parchment and transcript. If you qualify, and would like this notation written on your parchment, please complete the appropriate section on your Application for Graduation Form.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Enrolling in a  
Program**

---

**Student  
Resources**

---

**Graduation  
with  
Distinction  
and Great  
Distinction**

---

**French  
Language  
Recognition**

---

**Residency  
Requirement**

---

## Program General Information

---

### 4.1.5 Residency Requirement

---

Residency is defined as the minimum number of Athabasca University credits that must be completed to fulfill a program's requirements. In some cases, specific Athabasca University courses are prescribed as part of the overall residency requirement for a given program.

ADMN 404, for example, is a required course in the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree, and it must be completed at AU. No transfer credit is allowed for this course within the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree. Please review the [residency charts](#).

Note: Course credit obtained through challenge for credit processes will not meet AU residency requirements.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information >

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Enrolling in a  
Program**

**Student  
Resources**

**Graduation  
with  
Distinction  
and Great  
Distinction**

**French  
Language  
Recognition**

**Residency  
Requirement**

## Academic-Related Regulations

### Residency Requirements Chart

PROGRAM OF STUDY (SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLETED AT AU)	REQUIRED CREDITS TO BE TAKEN AT AU	PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT CREDITS (MAXIMUM ALLOWED)
Bachelor of Arts (3-year)	30	6
Bachelor of Arts (4-year)	30	9
	30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4)	21
Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
Bachelor of General Studies - Applied Studies	No residency requirement	21

<b>Residency Chart</b>	Bachelor of General Studies - Arts & Sciences	No residency requirement	9
<b>Arts</b>			
<b>Commerce</b>	Bachelor of Health Administration	24	21
<b>General Studies</b>			
<b>Health Administration</b>	Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)	24	6
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations	24	30
<b>Management</b>			
<b>Nursing</b>			
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Bachelor of Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	24	6
<b>Science</b>	Bachelor of Management (3-year)	24 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404)	15
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>		30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4)	21
<b>University Certificate</b>	Bachelor of Management (4-year)		
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>			
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3-year)	24 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404)	6
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (4-year)	30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
	Bachelor of Nursing		

Undergraduate Courses	Post RN BN	15 credits in nursing courses (HLST 320 is not a nursing course and does not apply)	9
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Post LPN BN	51 credits in nursing courses (must include BIOL 235)	9 (non-nursing credits)
Faculty	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Communication Studies	30	30 (also, see <a href="#">regs</a> )
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Criminal Justice	30	30
Glossary	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Governance, Law and Management	30	30 to 60
Site Map			
Search			
Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Human Services	30	30 (also, see <a href="#">regs</a> )
	Bachelor of Science	30	30
	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)	30	15
	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture	30 credits in senior-level courses	30
	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma)	30 credits in senior-level courses	30
	University Diploma in Arts	24	None permitted



University Certificate in Accounting	15	6
University Certificate in Advanced Accounting	18	6
University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems	15	6
University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems	18	6
University Certificate in Counselling Women	6	15
University Certificate in Finance	15	6
University Certificate in French Language Proficiency	15	None permitted
University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management	15	None permitted
University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations	15	15

University Certificate in Management Applications	15	6
University Certificate in Management Foundations	15	6
University Certificate in Marketing	15	6
University Certificate in Public Administration	15	9
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education	12	None permitted

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### 4.2 Arts

---

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate

**Global  
Studies**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**History**

---

**Humanities**

---

**Inclusive  
Education**

---

**Labour  
Studies**

---

**Philosophy**

---

**Political  
Economy**

---

**Political  
Science**

---

**Psychology**

---

**Public  
Administration**

---

**Sociology**

---

**Women's and  
Gender  
Studies**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

# Bachelor of Arts (Three years—90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Enrolment Restriction](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Concentrations](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

<b>Global Studies</b>	Students who are currently enrolled in the four-year Bachelor of Arts degree and who wish to transfer to the three-year degree program, may find it is not possible to transfer all their completed courses because of degree requirements.
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	
<b>History</b>	Students may also be interested in the University Diploma in Arts, which is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.
<b>Humanities</b>	
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>	
<b>Philosophy</b>	
<b>Political Economy</b>	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
<b>Political Science</b>	
<b>Psychology</b>	<b>English Writing Skills Requirement</b>
<b>Public Administration</b>	Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:
<b>Sociology</b>	hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program.);
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	<b>or</b> have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory (100) level</u> ;
<b>Commerce</b>	<b>or</b> receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
<b>General Studies</b>	
<b>Health Administration</b>	
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	<b>Classroom Setting</b>
<b>Management</b>	In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor

<b>Nursing</b>	of Arts courses in a classroom setting at other <u>institutions</u> .
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	<b>Enrolment Restriction</b>
<b>Science</b>	Students who hold a previous degree must enrol in the Bachelor of Arts four-year program and follow the <u>second undergraduate degree requirements</u> . This degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.
<b>Architecture</b>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	<b>Degree Conversion Provision</b>
<b>University Certificate</b>	The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree.
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	<u>Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy</u>
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	<u>Bachelor of Arts degree</u> (4 years – 120 credits)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	<b>Concentrations</b>
Undergraduate Courses	<u>English Concentration</u>
Examinations and Grades	<u>French Concentration</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>History Concentration</u>
Faculty	<u>Psychology Concentration</u>
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<u>Sociology Concentration</u>
	<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree General (3 years—90 credits)</b>
	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Glossary	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Site Map	Total credits in the program	90
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED	
	At the senior (300 or 400) level	54
	In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science)	66
	<u>Humanities</u>	12
	<u>Social Science</u>	12
	<u>Science</u>	6
	MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED	
	In any one discipline	45
	<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
	At the junior (200) level	36
	At the preparatory (100) level	6
	At the junior level in one discipline	15
	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24



# Bachelor of Arts Degree with Concentration (3 years—90 credits)

---

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 90

## MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior (300 or 400) level 54

In the concentration 36

Senior-level credits in the  
concentration 24

In the Arts (Humanities and Social  
Science) 66

Humanities 12

Social Science 12

Science 6

## MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline 45

Applied Studies and/or Science 24

At the junior (200) level 36

At the preparatory (100) level 6

At the junior level in one discipline 15

Maximum Prior Learning  
Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 6  
credits

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (Four years— 120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Second Undergraduate Degree  
Requirements](#)

[Double Major](#)

[Change of Major](#)

[Minors](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Majors](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In

<b>Global Studies</b>	<p>addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major. Athabasca University does not offer an Honours BA.</p>
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	
<b>History</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>	
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	<p>Although you may change majors, a major must be selected when you enrol in the four-year Bachelor of Arts program. You may select from the following majors: Anthropology, English, French, History, Humanities, Labour Studies, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Women’s and Gender Studies.</p>
<b>Labour Studies</b>	
<b>Philosophy</b>	
<b>Political Economy</b>	
<b>Political Science</b>	<p>Students enrolled in the three-year Bachelor of Arts program who wish to transfer to the four-year Bachelor of Arts program must complete a new Undergraduate General Application Form. Previous education will be reassessed and students will be notified of the results.</p>
<b>Psychology</b>	
<b>Public Administration</b>	
<b>Sociology</b>	
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	<p>You are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in your program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.</p>
<b>Commerce</b>	<p>Athabasca University has developed <a href="#">program learning outcomes</a> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.</p>
<b>General Studies</b>	
<b>Health Administration</b>	
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	
<b>Management</b>	<h2>Double Majors</h2> <p>Students in the Bachelor of Arts program, as either a first or second undergraduate degree, generally have the option to combine two majors if they wish. Students</p>

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

who undertake double majors must fulfill all requirements for both majors.

Depending upon the majors chosen, this may greatly restrict course selection (particularly in the second undergraduate degree program) or require the completion of more than 120 credits.

Students considering enrolling in double majors should consult with an Athabasca University advisor for assistance in selecting their programs and courses.

## Change of Major

---

You may change majors at any time. You will be placed in the current regulations. If you wish to remain in the regulations that were in effect at the time of your original enrolment, contact Admissions and Evaluations Services. Please reference the appropriate Calendar, e.g., 2002-2003 regulations. To request a change of major, complete and submit a new Undergraduate General Application Form. No fees are required.

## Minors

---

A student has the option of taking a minor in addition to their major. Although students must declare a major when they become BA program students, they may declare a minor at any point in their studies. A BA minor comprises 30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline in the Humanities or Social Sciences offered at Athabasca University. At least 15 of the 30 minor credits must be at the 300 or 400 level. If they choose a minor, students must still complete all requirements of the major. No course can be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. The minor

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

will be recorded on the transcript. BA minors now available are Anthropology, Canadian Studies, English, French, Global Studies, Heritage Resource Management, History, Humanities, Inclusive Education, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.

## Degree Conversion Provision

---

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University](#)."

## Classroom Setting

---

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at several institutions. See [Partnerships and Student Recruitment](#) for partners.

## Majors

---

[Anthropology Major](#)  
[English Major](#)  
[French Major](#)  
[History Major](#)  
[Humanities Major](#)  
[Labour Studies Major](#)  
[Political Economy Major](#)  
[Political Science Major](#)  
[Psychology Major](#)  
[Sociology Major](#)  
[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)

## Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (4 years – 120 credits)

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total Credits in the Program	120
------------------------------	-----

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior (300 or 400) level (including 18 credits at the 400 level)	75
---	----

In the major (compulsory) * may be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major	45*
--	-----

Minimum senior-level credits in major (including a minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level)	30
--	----

<a href="#"><u>Arts</u></a> (Humanities and Social Sciences)	96
--	----

<u>Humanities</u> , a minimum of	18
<u>Social Science</u> , minimum of	18

<u>Science</u>	6
----------------	---

**Residency requirement.** A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

#### MINOR (OPTIONAL)

Minimum credits in the minor (including a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 level) 30

Students may not apply a course to both the major and the minor.

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline	60
-----------------------	----

<u>Applied Studies</u>	18
------------------------	----

At the preparatory level	6
--------------------------	---

At junior level in any one discipline	15
---------------------------------------	----

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition Credits	9
---	---

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---



Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

**or**

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

**or**

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

## Second Undergraduate Degree Requirements

---

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Students who have completed a previous undergraduate degree must enter the second undergraduate Bachelor of Arts four-year degree and follow these regulations. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total new credits not applied from a previous degree

\* May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major. 60\*

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior level (including 18 credits at the 400 level) 48‡

‡ May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.

Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 48

Humanities 9

Social Science 9

Science 6

**Residency Requirement.** A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline 45

Applied Studies 12

At the preparatory level 0

At junior level in any one discipline 12

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9\*\*

\*\* A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you declare a Labour Studies major.

MAJOR (COMPULSORY)

Minimum senior (300 or 400) level  
credits in major (including 12 30  
credits at the 400 level)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Anthropology  
Major**

**Anthropology  
Minor**

## Anthropology

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Anthropology programs will become familiar with the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. As well, you will gain a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading you to adopt a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

[Anthropology Major](#)

[Anthropology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Anthropology  
Major**

**Anthropology  
Minor**

---

## Anthropology Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's Anthropology program, you will gain an in-depth appreciation for the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. In particular, you will gain familiarity with the sub-disciplines of archaeology, biological anthropology, and cultural anthropology, which make up the current strengths of faculty and course offerings. The objective of the anthropology program is to provide students with a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading to and fostering a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Anthropology (optional)

Canadian Studies

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

English

## Program Requirements

French

Global Studies

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Heritage Resources Management

Requirements in addition to the [general program requirements](#) for the 4-year BA with Major:

History

Humanities

1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
2. 9 junior (200) level [Anthropology](#) credits.

Inclusive Education

Labour Studies

Philosophy

Political Economy

ANTH 272 [Introduction to Archaeology](#)  
**or** (3)

Political Science

Psychology

ANTH 277 [The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations](#)

Public Administration

Sociology

ANTH 275 [Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology](#) (3)

Women's and Gender Studies

ANTH 278 [Human Evolution and Diversity](#) (3)

Commerce

3. 3 senior-level credits in the history of Anthropology.

General Studies

Health Administration

ANTH 434 [The History of Anthropological Thought](#) (3)

4. 6 senior-level credits in research

methods. For example:

<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	ANTH 402	<u>Ethnographic Research Methods</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	ANTH 476	<u>Archaeological Theory</u>	(3)
<b>Nursing</b>	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	ANTH 390	<u>Community Based Research Methods</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>			5. 3 senior-level credits in linguistic Anthropology. For example:
<b>University Certificate</b>	ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>			6. <b>Electives</b> (select 24 credits from the following)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ANTH	<u>All courses</u>	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>			<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>			<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>			
<b>Faculty</b>			

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Anthropology  
Major**

**Anthropology  
Minor**

## Anthropology Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Anthropology including a minimum of 15 senior-level (300 or 400) credits:

1. 12 credits core: ANTH 275, 272 or 277, 278, and 354.
2. 3 credits in research methods: ANTH 390, ANTH 402, ANTH 476, and SOSC 366.
3. 15 credits of electives as listed in the major.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**Canadian  
Studies  
Minor**

---

## Canadian Studies

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Canadian Studies program will gain a knowledge and understanding of such disciplines as Canadian history, literature, geography, Indigenous and ethnic studies, politics, and government. The program will help you understand and interpret the Canadian experience and its diversity, and increase your knowledge and understanding of yourself and others.

[Canadian Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**Canadian  
Studies  
Minor**

## Canadian Studies Minor\*

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Canadian Studies courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level courses:

1. A minimum of 6 credits per subarea from any four of the following five: Canadian History, Canadian Literature, Canadian Geography, Canadian Indigenous and Ethnic Studies, and Canadian Politics and Government.
2. Students must meet the language requirement by completing 3 junior (200 level) credits in French and/or one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut).

\* Note for students seeking transfer credit: Within each elective area, courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Canadian content may be counted towards the credit requirements for the elective area upon approval of the program director.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**English  
Concentration**

---

## English

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Students in Athabasca University's English programs will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

[English Concentration](#)

[English Major](#)

[English Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**English  
Concentration**

## BA English Concentration

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, and analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

four-year [BA English Major](#)  
[Minor in English](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

<b>English Major</b>	<p>Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A minimum of 36 credits in English courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.</li> <li>2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u>.</li> <li>3. 6 junior (200) level <u>English</u> credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u>.</li> <li>4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u>.</li> <li>5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u>.</li> </ol>
<b>English Minor</b>	
<b>French</b>	
<b>Global Studies</b>	
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	
<b>History</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>	
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>	
<b>Philosophy</b>	

## Electives

Select 21 credits from any courses labelled ENGL, except all 100-level English courses. English courses at the 100 level will not count towards the concentration in English.

## Recommendations

To achieve a balanced concentration in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.

<b>Public Administration</b>	<p><b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b></p>
<b>Sociology</b>	
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	
<b>Commerce</b>	
<b>General Studies</b>	
<b>Health Administration</b>	

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**English**

## English Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, and analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA English Concentration](#)  
[Minor in English](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

<b>Concentration</b>	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
<b>English Major</b>	
<b>English Minor</b>	
<b>French</b>	
<b>Global Studies</b>	
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 45 credits in courses designated as major courses including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).</li> <li>2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u>.</li> <li>3. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u>.</li> <li>4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u>.</li> <li>5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u>.</li> </ol>
<b>History</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>	
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>	
<b>Philosophy</b>	Electives
<b>Political Economy</b>	Select 30 credits at the senior level in <u>ENGL</u> courses.
<b>Political Science</b>	<b>Recommendations</b>
<b>Psychology</b>	To achieve a balanced major in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.
<b>Public Administration</b>	
<b>Sociology</b>	
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	
<b>Commerce</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>
<b>General Studies</b>	
<b>Health</b>	

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**English  
Concentration**

---

## English Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in English with a minimum of 15 at the senior level:

1. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example ENGL 255.
2. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example ENGL 211 and ENGL 212.
3. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example ENGL 316 and ENGL 423.
4. 18 credits in English courses (except 100-level).

Note: Courses at the 100 level in English cannot be used toward the minor.

### **Recommendation**

To the extent possible, within the required number of credits, students should attempt to achieve a balanced minor in English by selecting courses in British, Canadian, American, and Indigenous literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.



**English  
Major**

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

**English  
Minor**

---

**French**

---

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**Global  
Studies**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**History**

---

**Humanities**

---

**Inclusive  
Education**

---

**Labour  
Studies**

---

**Philosophy**

---

**Political  
Economy**

---

**Political  
Science**

---

**Psychology**

---

**Public  
Administration**

---

**Sociology**

---

**Women's and  
Gender  
Studies**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## French

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Graduates of Athabasca University's French programs will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

[French Concentration](#)

[French Major](#)

[French Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## BA French Concentration

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

four-year [BA French Major](#)  
[Minor in French](#) (optional)  
[University Certificate in French](#)  
[Language Proficiency](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

## Program Requirements

---

<b>French Concentration</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
<b>French Major</b>	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:		
<b>French Minor</b>			
<b>Global Studies</b>	1.		
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 credits at the senior (300 or 400) level.		
<b>History</b>			
<b>Humanities</b>	2.		
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	6 junior (200) level credits in the following designated French concentration courses:		
<b>Labour Studies</b>	FREN 200	<u>First-Year University French I</u>	(3)
<b>Philosophy</b>			
<b>Political Economy</b>	FREN 201	<u>First-Year University French II</u>	(3)
<b>Political Science</b>	3.		
<b>Psychology</b>	FREN 362	<u>Second Year University French</u>	(6)
<b>Public Administration</b>	4.		
<b>Sociology</b>			
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	FREN 358	<u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I*</u>	(3)
<b>Commerce</b>	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature.		
<b>General Studies</b>			
<b>Health</b>			

<b>Administration</b>	5.
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6)
<b>Management</b>	6.
<b>Nursing</b>	A minimum of 15 credits in the following designated French concentration elective courses:
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	All <u>FREN courses</u> except FREN 100* and FREN 101*.
<b>Science</b>	* FREN 100 and FREN 101 may contribute towards satisfying the general degree requirements for a first degree, but cannot be used towards satisfying the requirement of a minimum of 36 credits in the concentration.
<b>Architecture</b>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	
<b>University Certificate</b>	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## French Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively, to analyze texts and to write critical essays. You will have a thorough understanding of the structure of the French language and its application, including pronunciation, grammar, reading skills and vocabulary usage. The courses in the program will provide you with a knowledge of the literature and culture of France, Quebec, and other Francophone areas and an awareness of the stylistic differences between the French and English languages. Upon completion of the program, you will understand how to conduct further research into the subject matter in order to increase your competence in the study of French language and literature.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA French Concentration](#)  
[Minor in French](#) (optional)

**French Concentration**

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

**French Major**

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**French Minor**

**Program Requirements**

**Global Studies**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Heritage Resources Management**

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

**History**

**Humanities**

1. 45 credits in French major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level French credit

**Inclusive Education**

**Labour Studies**

2.

**Philosophy**

6 junior (200) level credits in French in the following courses:

**Political Economy**

FREN 200 First-Year University French I (3)

**Political Science**

FREN 201 First-Year University French II (3)

**Psychology**

**Public Administration**

3.

**Sociology**

FREN 362 Second Year University French (6)

**Women's and Gender Studies**

4.

**Commerce**

FREN 358 Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I\* (3)

**General Studies**

**Health**

<b>Administration</b>	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature. (These 3 credits are part of the 30 senior-level credits required in no. 1.)
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	
<b>Management</b>	
<b>Nursing</b>	5.
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6)
<b>Science</b>	<b>Electives</b> (24 credits, 12 of which must be at the 400 level)
<b>Architecture</b>	All <u>FREN</u> courses except FREN 100 and FREN 101. These courses will not count towards the major in French but will count towards the total number of credits required for the first undergraduate degree.
<b>University Diploma</b>	
<b>University Certificate</b>	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## French Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated FREN, excluding FREN 100 and FREN 101.

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Global Studies

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Global Studies is an emerging interdisciplinary field, which offers a coherent and comprehensive approach to study transnational processes and their effects. GLST fosters critical thinking and the ability to employ a multidisciplinary range of concepts and analytical tools to explore social, political, economic and cultural phenomena in both their local and global dimensions and also in ways that these dimensions intersect. The GLST Minor at AU aims to direct the students towards the broadening of their own perspective of "global" and their place in it.

[Global Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Global Studies Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

The Global Studies Minor at Athabasca University is designed to provide the tools to understand the processes of globalization with a historical and sociological angle (as opposed to history or sociology with a global angle). Its holistic perspective breaks through the confines of scholarly specialization, and raises human global self-awareness as it affects every day popular life, action, psyche, imagination and consciousness on a mass, global scale. The transdisciplinary approach is invaluable for both the beginning student as well as the professional who seek to comprehend the past and present views of the globalizing phenomena, which is critical to understand the fundamental aspects of our society and its development.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be at the senior (300/400) level)

---

Required Core Courses (3 credits)

---

### Building Blocks of Global

<b>Global Studies</b>	GLST 205	<u>Studies: Overview of Approaches, Concepts, and Issues</u>	(3)
<b>Global Studies Minor</b>	Elective Courses (Select a minimum of 12 credits from this list)		
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>		<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
<b>History</b>	ANTH 275	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
<b>Humanities</b>		<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u>	(3)
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	CMNS 308	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Labour Studies</b>	CLST 325	<u>World Literature</u>	(6)
<b>Philosophy</b>	ECON 248	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
<b>Political Economy</b>	ENGL 341	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
<b>Political Science</b>	GEOG 201	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
<b>Psychology</b>		<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>	GLST/ENVS 243	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
<b>Sociology</b>		<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	GLST/GEOG 200		
<b>Commerce</b>	GLST/POEC 230		
<b>General Studies</b>			
<b>Health Administration</b>	GLST/INTR/POEC 395		
<b>Human Resources and Labour</b>	PHIL 252		

<b>Relations</b>		<u>Research</u>	
<b>Management</b>	SOSC 366	<u>Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
<b>Nursing</b>		<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	WGST 266		
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>	Focus Areas (Select 15 credits in one of the following focus areas):		
<b>University Diploma</b>	Global Studies at AU has the following five focus areas:		
<b>University Certificate</b>	Global Economy and Development		
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	Global Governance and Conflict		
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Global Cultures and Societies		
	Global Media and Communication		
	Global Literatures and Languages		
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	<b>Focus Area Electives</b>		
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	<b>1: Global Economy and Development</b>		
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
<b>Faculty</b>	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
<b>Student Code of Conduct and</b>	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
		<u>The Politics of Ecology:</u>	

Right to Appeals Regulations	ENVS 361	<u>Applying Ecological Science to Environmental Concerns</u>	(3)
<hr/>			
Glossary			
<hr/>			
Site Map	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
<hr/>			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
<hr/>			
	GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
	SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)

## **2: Global Governance and Conflict**

Rebel with a

CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ENVS 200	<u>Introduction to Environmental Studies</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
INST 348	<u>Aboriginal Justice in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Government</u>	(3)
INST 420	<u>Indigenous Resistance</u>	(3)

INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
LBST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>  <u>Theories of</u>	(3)



**3: Global Cultures and Societies**

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)
ANTH 434	<u>The History of Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
ANTH 491	<u>Ethnobiology: Traditional Biological Knowledge in Contemporary Global Context</u>	(3)
CLAS/HIST/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the</u>	(3)

	<u>Caribbean</u>	
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators</u>	(3)
HIST 327	<u>Imperial Russia</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
	<u>Western Thought and</u>	

HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
SOCI 331	<u>Exposed! Sociology of Environment and Aging</u>	(3)
SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of</u>	(3)

	<u>Grand Theory</u>	
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess Mythology, Spirituality and Eco-feminism</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)

#### **4: Global Media and Communication**

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
MKTG 420	<u>Advertising and Promotion</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)

## 5: Global Literature and Languages

ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
ANTH 401	<u>Ethnography, the Writing of Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
ENGL 433	<u>Post-Colonial Literatures</u>	(6)
FREN 358	<u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I</u>	(3)
FREN 374	<u>Introduction à la littérature canadienne-française</u>	(6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 04 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Heritage Resources Management

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Heritage Resources Management Minor will be attractive to Bachelor of Arts degree students who are interested in a distinctive liberal arts approach to studying heritage. It takes advantage of the intellectual breadth and possibility of the BA to create a distinctive and unique learning opportunity in heritage studies.

The heritage field is interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary in nature and potentially involves many academic disciplines, including anthropology and archaeology, history, art history, architecture, science (applied in interpretive programming at national, provincial, and civic parks and nature areas) and among others, cultural and environmental studies. The nature of Canadian heritage and museum collections and programming also makes Indigenous Studies a common field of focus. Second language skills are also potentially important since heritage work often involves cross cultural work. The literature in the heritage field is also global in scope, further reinforcing the value of a second language. Also, work in heritage facilities and environments typically demands administrative skills in financial and human resources management.

**Global  
Studies**

---

Heritage Resources Management  
Minor

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management  
Minor**

---

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**History**

---

**Humanities**

---

**Inclusive  
Education**

---

**Labour  
Studies**

---

**Philosophy**

---

**Political  
Economy**

---

**Political  
Science**

---

**Psychology**

---

**Public  
Administration**

---

**Sociology**

---

**Women's and  
Gender  
Studies**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Heritage Resources Management Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

The Minor in Heritage Resources Management is designed to provide the tools to understand contemporary heritage conservation as a theoretical and applied field. It offers an opportunity for students to add variety and depth to their studies and expand the scope of their BA Major fields.

Minor (30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline)

---

### Required Core Courses (21 credits)

---

	HERM 301	<u>Introduction to Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
	HERM 312/HIST 316	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)
	HERM 322	<u>Heritage Collections</u>	(3)



<b>Global Studies</b>	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	HERM/PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
<b>Heritage Resources Management Minor</b>	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
<b>History</b>	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive Programming</u>	(3)
<b>Humanities</b>			
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	HERM 339	or <u>Conservation</u>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>	<b>Elective Courses (9 credits)</b>		
<b>Philosophy</b>	A minimum of nine (9) credits is required. All nine (9) credits must be taken from one area of study as outlined below.		
<b>Political Economy</b>	<b>Area of Study 1: Anthropology</b>		
<b>Political Science</b>	Any <u>ANTH</u> courses 300 level or above		
<b>Psychology</b>	<b>Area of Study 2: History</b>		
<b>Public Administration</b>	Any <u>HIST</u> courses 300 level or above		
<b>Sociology</b>	<b>Area of Study 3: Administration and Management</b>		
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>			
<b>Commerce</b>			
<b>General Studies</b>	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
<b>Health Administration</b>	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
<b>Human Resources and</b>	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)

<b>Labour Relations</b>	HRMT 300	<u>Human Resources Planning</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>			
<b>Nursing</b>	HRMT 441	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>	LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
<b>University Diploma</b>	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)

**University Certificate**

Area of Study 4: Visual Culture

<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	ARHI 301	<u>Canadian Visual Culture</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)

**Examinations and Grades**

Area of Study 5: Culture and Society

<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	CMNS 302	<u>Communications in History</u>	(3)
<b>Faculty</b>	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
<b>Student Code</b>	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	CMNS 423	<a href="#"><u>The Television Age</u></a>	(3)
Glossary	CLST 325	<a href="#"><u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u></a>	(3)
Site Map	Area of Study 6: Second European Language		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Any 200-level or above courses in <a href="#"><u>SPAN</u></a>		

or

Any 200-level or above courses in  
[FREN](#)

### Area of Study 7: Indigenous Studies

INST 203	<a href="#"><u>Indigenous Studies I</u></a>	(3)
INST 205	<a href="#"><u>Indigenous Studies II</u></a>	(3)
INST 358	<a href="#"><u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u></a>	(3)
INST 368	<a href="#"><u>Indigenous Peoples of Canada to 1830</u></a>	(3)
INST 369	<a href="#"><u>Indigenous Peoples of Canada since 1830</u></a>	(3)
INST 370	<a href="#"><u>The Métis</u></a>	(3)

### Area of Study 8: Science and the Public

ENVS 200	<a href="#"><u>Introduction to Environmental Studies</u></a>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
ENVS 461	<u>The History and Politics of Ecology</u>	(3)
GEOL 207	<u>Introduction to Environmental Geology</u>	(3)
GEOG 265	<u>Introduction to Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
GEOG 266	<u>Introduction to Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)

## Area of Study 9: Architecture

---

ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian Architecture</u>	(3)
ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research</u>	(3)

## Transfer Credit

---

For students seeking transfer credit, equivalent courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have relevance to the required Core courses or the Elective courses, may be counted towards the credit requirement for the Minor in HRM on approval of the program director.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated December 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## History

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Graduates of Athabasca University's  
History programs will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

[History Concentration](#)

[History Major](#)

[History Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## BA History Concentration

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's History program you will have the ability to

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

- four-year [BA History Major](#)
- [Minor in History](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**Global Studies**

# Program Requirements

**Heritage Resources Management**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**History**

**History Concentration**

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 3-year BA with Concentration:

**History Major**

1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
2. 6 junior (200) level credits in world or European history. For example:

**History Minor**

**Humanities**

**Inclusive Education**

**Labour Studies**

HIST/HUMN 201     Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation     (3)

**Philosophy**

**Political Economy**

HIST/HUMN 202     Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation     (3)

**Political Science**

3. 3 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history. For example:

**Psychology**

**Public Administration**

HIST 225     History of Canada, 1867 to the Present     (3)

**Sociology**

**Women's and Gender Studies**

4. A minimum of 3 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history.
5. A minimum of 3 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

**Commerce**

**General Studies**

6. A minimum of 21 credits in the following designated History concentration elective courses:

**Health**

GLST/LBST 335     Global Labour History     (3)



<b>Administration</b>	HIST	<u>All courses</u>	
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
<b>Nursing</b>	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous People in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada from 1830</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	HIST/GLST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Europe Since 1945</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>			
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>History of Popular Music: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## History Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Graduates of the BA major in History will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

- three-year [BA History Concentration](#)
- [Minor in History](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**Global Studies****Program Requirements****Heritage Resources Management**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**History****History Concentration**

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

**History Major**

1. 45 credits in designated History major courses including 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).

**History Minor****Humanities**

2. 6 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history (HIST 224, HIST 225).

**Inclusive Education**

3. A minimum of 6 junior (200) level credits in European or world history (HIST 201, 202, 209, 210, 216).

**Labour Studies**

4. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in European history (HIST 304, 327, 371, 372, 373, 407, 486, 492, HIST/GLST 384, HIST/HUMN/CLAS 309, HIST/HUMN/CLAS 312, and HIST/HUMN/RELS 313).

**Philosophy****Political Economy**

5. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history.

**Political Science**

6. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

**Psychology****Public Administration****Electives (15 credits)****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies**

GLST/LBST 335      Global Labour History      (3)

**Commerce**

HIST      All courses

**General Studies**

HIST/GLST 367      The Second World War      (3)

**Health**

HIST/GLST 384      Europe Since 1945      (3)

<b>Administration</b>		<u>Famous</u>	
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
<b>Nursing</b>			
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture</b>		<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
<b>University Diploma</b>	HIST/INST 368		
<b>University Certificate</b>	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>		<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	HUMN 201		
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>		<u>Popular Music: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	HUMN/MUSI 285		
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)

Faculty

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## History Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in designated History major courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level credits:

1. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in North American history.
2. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in European history.
3. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in courses in history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.
4. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in each of two of the following: North American history, European history, history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Humanities

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways.

[Humanities Major](#)

[Humanities Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Humanities Major

---

Regulations amended, effective September 1, 2020.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways. Students majoring in Humanities will also obtain basic reading knowledge of second language.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Humanities](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

## Recommendations

---

<b>Global Studies</b>	Students enrolled in the second undergraduate degree program are advised to select courses within the major that fulfill the Social Science requirements. Failure to do so could result in the student being required to complete more than 45 credits in order to fulfill all of the regulations.
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	
<b>History</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>	Students who have any doubt about their essay writing, critical thinking, or library research skills are strongly advised to take one or more of the following courses at the outset of their university studies:
<b>Humanities Major</b>	
<b>Humanities Minor</b>	
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	<u><a href="#">ENGL 255</a></u> , <u><a href="#">PHIL 252</a></u> , <u><a href="#">INFS 200</a></u> .

## Program Requirements

<b>Labour Studies</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
<b>Philosophy</b>	
<b>Political Economy</b>	Requirements in addition to the <u><a href="#">general program requirements</a></u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
<b>Political Science</b>	
<b>Psychology</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>45 credits in designated major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 and 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).</li> <li>Within these 45 credits students must also complete 6 credits in a single language other than English (for example, FREN or SPAN) at the junior-level (200) or higher. Students may count these 6 credits towards the 21 credits required in the list of designated elective courses below.</li> <li>A minimum of 24 credits selected from the following interdisciplinary core courses including a minimum of 6 senior (300 or 400) level credits.</li> </ol>
<b>Public Administration</b>	
<b>Sociology</b>	
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	
<b>Commerce</b>	
<b>General Studies</b>	
<b>Health Administration</b>	
<b>Human</b>	

<b>Resources and Labour Relations</b>	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>			
<b>Nursing</b>			
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ENGL 304	<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	ENGL 308	<u>Indigenous Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	ENGL 316	<u>Approaches to Literary Theory and Criticism</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	ENGL 341	<u>World Literature</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)
<b>Faculty</b>	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America</u>	(3)

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HIST 371	<u>and the Caribbean</u> <u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
Glossary	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HIST 373	<u>The Renaissance</u>	(3)
	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
	HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
	HUMN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
	HUMN/HIST/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
	INFS 200	<u>Information Seeking &amp; Society in the Information Age</u>	(3)
	PHIL	<u>All PHIL courses</u>	

RELS 204                      Introduction to (6)  
World Religions

At least 21 additional credits from among the core courses or from among the following electives:

(The 6 language credits in regulation 2 above, may be counted towards these electives.)

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory and Analysis</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
ENGL	<u>All ENGL courses, except preparatory (100-level) courses</u>	
FREN 363	<u>Le roman français du XXe siècle</u>	(3)
FREN 374	<u>Litterature québécoise</u>	(6)
HIST	<u>All HIST courses</u>	
INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)

INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
MUSI 267	<u>Sound and Sense: Listening to Music</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated September 02 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General  
Information

Arts

General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year

General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian  
Studies

English

French

## Humanities Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 of 400) level.

### Required Courses

(the core, 15 credits to be selected from this list)

CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
INFS 200	<u>Information Seeking and Society in the Information Age</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)

**Global Studies****Elective Courses****Heritage Resources Management**

(15 credits, to be selected from this list or from the above list of required courses)

**History****Humanities****Humanities Major****Humanities Minor****Inclusive Education****Labour Studies****Philosophy****Political Economy****Political Science****Psychology****Public Administration****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies****Commerce****General Studies****Health Administration****Human**

ANTH 275

Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. (3)

ANTH 277

The Archaeology of Ancient Peoples (3)

ANTH 320

Ancient Cities and Civilizations (3)

ANTH 354

Language and Culture (3)

ARHI 201

A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages (3)

ARHI 202

A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day (3)

CMNS 302

Communication in History (3)

CMNS 401

Cultural Policy in Canada (3)

CMNS 423

The Television Age (3)



<b>Resources and Labour Relations</b>	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>			
<b>Nursing</b>	ENGL 304	<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	ENGL 373	<u>Film and Literature</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)
<b>University Diploma</b>			
<b>University Certificate</b>	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>			
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	HIST 373	<u>The Renaissance</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
<b>Faculty</b>	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
		<u>History of Popular Music</u>	

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>I: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
	INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
Glossary		<u>Sound and Sense:</u>	
Site Map	MUSI 267	<u>Listening to Music</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
	PHIL 342	<u>Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
	POLI 355	<u>Political Philosophy: Plato to Machiavelli</u>	(3)
	POLI 357	<u>Political Philosophy: Hobbes to Human Rights</u>	(3)
	RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
	WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
		<u>Goddess Mythology.</u>	

WGST 333

Women's (3)  
Spirituality, and  
Ecofeminism

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Inclusive Education

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Minor in Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs.

### [Inclusive Education Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## Inclusive Education Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 or 400) level.

### Required Core Courses (24 credits)

EDPY 200	<u>Educational Psychology</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
PSYC 365	<u>Behavior Modification Principles</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)

<b>Global Studies</b>	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Supporting Children and Youth with Emotional and Behavioral Challenges</u>	(3)
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>			
<b>History</b>	EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
<b>Humanities</b>			
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	Elective Courses (6 credits, to be chosen from the following list)		
<b>Inclusive Education Minor</b>	EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
<b>Labour Studies</b>			
<b>Philosophy</b>	EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
<b>Political Economy</b>	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
<b>Political Science</b>			
<b>Psychology</b>	EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer Based Instruction</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Sociology</b>	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Commerce</b>			
<b>General Studies</b>	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
<b>Health Administration</b>	PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
<b>Human Resources and Labour</b>	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)

---

**Relations**

PSYC 435 Abnormal Psychology (3)

---

**Management**

Note: A maximum of 18 credits in Applied Studies is allowed in the BA.

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

*Updated November 30 2020 by laurab*

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

Undergraduate Courses

---

Examinations and Grades

---

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code of Conduct and

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Labour Studies

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies programs are designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

[Labour Studies Major](#)

[Labour Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Labour Studies Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies program is designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you choose the Labour Studies major.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Labour Studies (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

## Program Requirements

---

<b>Global Studies</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
<b>History</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>	1. 45 credits in Labour Studies major courses outlined below including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>	2. 12 credits in required core courses (SOCI 321 and HIST 336 are included in the 30 senior-level credits noted above).
<b>Labour Studies Major</b>	3. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.
<b>Labour Studies Minor</b>	

## Recommendations

<b>Philosophy</b>	
<b>Political Economy</b>	Students are advised to begin their studies with <u>LBST 200</u> or <u>LBST 202</u> .

## Required Core Courses (12 credits)

<b>Psychology</b>	
<b>Public Administration</b>	HIST 336 <u>History of Canadian Labour</u> (6)
<b>Sociology</b>	<u>Introduction to Labour Studies</u>
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	LBST 200 <b>or</b> (3)
<b>Commerce</b>	LBST 202 <u>Labour College of Canada: Introduction to Labour Studies</u>
<b>General Studies</b>	SOCI 321 <u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u> (3)
<b>Health Administration</b>	

<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	<b>Electives (select 33 credits from the following)</b>	
<b>Management</b>	ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u> (3)
<b>Nursing</b>		<u>Social History of Canada:</u>
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	HIST 330	<u>European Contact to Early Industrialization</u> (3)
<b>Science</b>		<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>
<b>Architecture</b>		
<b>University Diploma</b>	HIST 331	<u>to Contemporary Canada</u> (3)
<b>University Certificate</b>		<u>The Industrial Revolution</u> (3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	HIST 486	
	IDRL	<u>All courses*</u>
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u> (3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	INTR/GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u> (3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	LBST	<u>All courses</u>
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u> (3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	POLI 450	<u>Globalization and Human Rights</u> (3)
<b>Faculty</b>		<u>Women, Gender</u>

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	SOCI/WGST 345	<a href="#"><u>and Work in Canada</u></a>	(3)
		<a href="#"><u>Exposed!</u></a>	
	SOCI 331	<a href="#"><u>Sociology of Environment and Aging</u></a>	(3)
<hr/>			
Glossary			
<hr/>			
Site Map		<a href="#"><u>Fighting Back for the Health of</u></a>	
		<a href="#"><u>It: Sociology of Environment and Health</u></a>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	SOCI 348		(3)
		<a href="#"><u>The Rich and the Rest: The</u></a>	
		<a href="#"><u>Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u></a>	
	SOCI 381		(3)
		<a href="#"><u>Theories of Social Change</u></a>	
	SOCI 435		(3)

\*All courses labelled [IDRL](#) can be taken as either Applied Studies or Social Science courses, but not both. To use these courses to satisfy the Social Science area of study requirement, students must contact [Transfer Credit Services](#) and request the change upon completion of the course.

## Transfer Credits for Union Education and Prior Learning

---

Athabasca University grants advanced credit in the Labour studies program for some union education programs. A student who has completed a Labour College of Canada Intensive Program, for example, may be eligible to receive nine credits. Students who have completed the Canadian Auto Workers Paid Educational Leave course may be eligible to receive

three credits. And students who have completed the Canadian Postal Workers' Union Education Program may be eligible to receive six credits. Credit is also granted for other union education programs and for other forms of prior learning. Contact Athabasca University for details.

Many unions, and some employers, will reimburse students for the cost of university tuition fees. Discuss this with your union representative or employer.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 04 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Labour Studies Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits selected from courses listed in the major:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Philosophy

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Over 2,000 years ago, the Greek philosopher, Aristotle, said, "All persons by nature desire understanding." Philosophy pursues answers to some of the deepest and widest ranging questions people ask about human life and the role of humans in the larger scheme of things.

What is the meaning of life? What are our obligations to other humans and to natural objects? Does anything exist beyond what we can see, hear or touch? Is there such a thing as knowledge, and what can we know for certain?

Systematic reflection on such questions lies at the heart of philosophical study.

The field of applied philosophy has emerged in the last few decades as people have discovered the need to develop philosophical skills: critical thinking, understanding ethical concepts and formulating principles to help solve pressing contemporary problems. Some examples of new areas of study and research are medical ethics, environmental ethics and business ethics.

Philosophy courses are worthwhile both in their own right and as a complement to study in other disciplines. Owing to its

**Global  
Studies**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**History**

---

**Humanities**

---

**Inclusive  
Education**

---

**Labour  
Studies**

---

**Philosophy**

---

**Philosophy  
Minor**

---

**Political  
Economy**

---

**Political  
Science**

---

**Psychology**

---

**Public  
Administration**

---

**Sociology**

---

**Women's and  
Gender  
Studies**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

Careful analytical and critical approach to answering enduring questions, philosophy also serves as good preparation for work in fields such as law, medicine, civil service, and business.

Philosophy Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Philosophy Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

The Philosophy Minor is designed to introduce students to the great philosophical questions, such as, truth, justice, beauty and meaning, as well as help students develop critical reading and thinking skills to be better able to interpret texts, evaluate arguments, and write coherently and persuasively.

30 credits in Philosophy courses, except PHIL 152:

1. 15 credits in Philosophy at the senior (300/400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## Political Economy

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Political Economy programs will get the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation of diverse polities, economics, cultures, and regions of the world. The course selection allows you to critically engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues in an era of globalization. Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information, visit the program's [website](#).

[Political Economy Major](#)

[Political Economy Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Political Economy Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Political Economy program at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information visit the [Political Economy](#) website.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Political Economy \(optional\)](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**Global Studies****Heritage Resources Management****History****Humanities****Inclusive Education****Labour Studies****Philosophy****Political Economy****Political Economy Major****Political Economy Minor****Political Science****Psychology****Public Administration****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies****Commerce****General Studies****Health Administration**

# Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. 60 Political Economy major credits outlined below including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits from major courses (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
2. 15 credits in required core courses.
3. 21 credits in one of the two Political Economy areas: Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy.
4. 12 credits from the designated elective Political Economy major courses.
5. 12 credits from the Political Economy designated elective program courses in Communications (CMNS), Global Studies (GLST), Governance (GOVN), History (HIST), Information Systems (INFS), Labour Studies (LBST), Industrial Relations (IDRL), Women's and Gender Studies (WGST), and Indigenous Studies (INST).
6. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.

## Required Core Courses (15 credits)

ECON 247      Microeconomics    (3)

ECON 248      Macroeconomics    (3)

Introduction to Statistics

<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	MATH 215	<b>or</b>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
<b>Nursing</b>		<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	POEC 302	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	POEC/GLST/INTR 230		
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	Of the 21 credits required in the area of focus, students must take at least one course from each of the following areas: Economics, Political Economy, and Political Science. Select courses from only one area of focus.		
<b>University Certificate</b>			
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>			
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	<b>Area of Focus 1: Global Political Economy</b>		
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u> *Students who have taken ECON 301 may not take ECON 401	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>			
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
<b>Faculty</b>		<u>Transformative</u>	

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ENVS 435	<u>Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
Glossary	ENVS/GLST 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Site Map	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
	POLI 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
	POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

**or**

## Area of Focus 2: Canadian Political Economy

---

CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada</u>	(3)

	<u>after 1945</u>	
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy.</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 383	<u>Canadian Political Economy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society.</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry.</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (select 12 credits from the following)

---



ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 362	<u>First Peoples of Canada</u>	(3)
ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
FREN 100	<u>French for Beginners I</u>	(3)
FREN 101	<u>French for Beginners II</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)

GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM/HSRV 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
INST 111	<u>Introductory Cree I</u>	(3)
INST 112	<u>Introductory Cree II</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Math</u>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	(3)
MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)
SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women, Gender and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SPAN 200	<u>Introductory Spanish I</u>	(3)

Spanish for

SPAN 201      Beginners II      (3)

WGST 401      Contemporary  
Feminist Theory      (3)

**12 remaining elective credits selected  
from the following disciplines:**

Communication Studies (CMNS)

Global Studies (GLST)

Governance (GOVN)

History (HIST)

Information Systems (INFS)

Labour Studies (LBST)

Industrial Relations (IDRL)

Indigenous Studies (INST)

Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

## Recommendations

---

1. Students who may pursue graduate work in political economy or international affairs are strongly recommended to include POEC 499 among their electives.
2. Language proficiency: Students in Canadian studies areas who may pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs, are strongly recommended to take French as an elective or option. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in the economic integration of Europe should consider taking German. Students interested in governance capacity-building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

"Language proficiency" generally refers to one of the following:

the ability to read French, Spanish, or German at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a junior French language course. This ability may be proven by one of the following: either by completing six junior language credits (for example FREN 200 and 201) or by passing a reading proficiency examination in French, Spanish, or German;  
speak fluently one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut);  
**or**  
read one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut), at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a second-year university language course.

3. Writing proficiency: Students for whom English is a second language are strongly encouraged to take ENGL 177 and ENGL 189.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 05 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## Political Economy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

The Political Economy Minor at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be in senior courses)

### Core Courses (12 credits)

POEC/GLST/INTR 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to</u>	(3)

<b>Global Studies</b>		<u>Political Economy</u>	
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
<b>History</b>			
<b>Humanities</b>			
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>		<b>or</b>	
<b>Philosophy</b>		<u>Microeconomics</u>	
<b>Political Economy</b>	ECON 247	<b>or</b>	
<b>Political Economy Major</b>	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Political Economy Minor</b>	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
<b>Political Science</b>		<b>or</b>	
<b>Psychology</b>	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
<b>Public Administration</b>	Focus Areas (12 credits in one of the two Political Economy focus areas):		
<b>Sociology</b>			
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>			
<b>Commerce</b>	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy		
<b>General Studies</b>	<b>Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy</b>		
<b>Health Administration</b>	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)

<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
<b>Nursing</b>	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>		<u>Transformative Change in</u>	
<b>Science</b>	ENVS 435	<u>Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	ENVS/GLST 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>		<u>Overview of</u>	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	FNCE 370	<u>Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>		<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>		<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	
<b>Faculty</b>	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of</u>	(3)

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		<u>Globalization</u>	
	POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
	POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
Site Map		<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
	POLI 342		
	POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)
	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)
	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

### **Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy**

	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
	CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
	FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)

### Canadian Urban



GEOG 311	<u>Development</u>	(3)
GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada after 1945</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(3)
HIST/WGST 365	<u>Girls and Women in Urban Canada, 1880-1940</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (6 credits from any of the following Political Economy designated courses)

---

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures—Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)
CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)

CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/ SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)

GLST/HIST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>History of Canada's First Nations to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>History of Canada's First Nations from 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)

INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 302	<u>Communication Skills – Feminist Practice</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Political Science

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions—public, private, and non-governmental—involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

[Political Science Major](#)

[Political Science Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Political Science Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The BA Political Science major is a valued liberal arts degree that will serve a variety of educational and professional needs in the public, private, and non-profit sectors in Canada and globally.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions — public, private, and non-governmental — involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Political Science](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**Global Studies****Heritage Resources Management****History****Humanities****Inclusive Education****Labour Studies****Philosophy****Political Economy****Political Science****Political Science Major****Political Science Minor****Psychology****Public Administration****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies****Commerce****General Studies****Health Administration**

# Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated Political Science courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
2. Required core courses: 18 credits in the following designated political science major core courses:
  - 6 senior (300/400) level credits in political philosophy/theory, POLI 355 and POLI 357.
  - 3 senior (300/400) level credits in Canadian politics and government, POLI 309.
  - 3 senior (300/400) level credits in either international and global politics (POLI/INTR 330) or comparative politics (POLI 342), or direct equivalent credit approved by Athabasca University.
  - 6 junior (200) level credits, POLI 277 and 278.
3. A minimum of 27 credits in the following designated Political Science major elective courses.

CMNS 401      Cultural Policy in Canada      (3)

GLST/GOVN 403      Public Policy in a Global Era      (3)

Global



Human Resources and Labour Relations	GLST/GOVN 440	<u>Governance and Law</u>	(3)
Management	GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture	GOVN 390	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
University Diploma			
University Certificate	GOVN/HSRV 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
Examinations and Grades	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Political Science Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as  
Political Science:

1. 15 senior credits in courses  
designated Political Science.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Psychology

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Psychology programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

[Psychology Concentration](#)

[Psychology Major](#)

[Psychology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## **BA Psychology Concentration**

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Please note that while the three-year degree program is a marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate-level studies; therefore, additional studies are often required.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Global Studies**

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

**Heritage Resources Management**

four-year [BA Psychology Major](#)  
[Minor in Psychology](#) (optional)

**History**

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**Humanities**

**Inclusive Education**

## Program Requirements

**Labour Studies**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Philosophy**

**Political Economy**

Requirements in addition to the [general program requirements](#) for the 3-year BA with Concentration:

**Political Science**

A minimum of 36 credits in designated Psychology concentration courses including 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.

**Psychology**

**Psychology Concentration**

### Required Core Courses (15 credits)

**Psychology Major**

MATH 215 [Introduction to Statistics](#) (3)

**Psychology Minor**

PSYC 289 [Psychology as a Natural Science](#) (3)

**Public Administration**

PSYC 290 [General Psychology](#) (3)

**Sociology**

**Women's and Gender Studies**

PSYC 375 [History of Psychology](#) (3)

**Commerce**

PSYC 304 [Research Methods in Psychology\\*](#)  
\* Students who have obtained credit for PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304 (3)

**General Studies**

**Health**

<b>Administration</b>	A minimum of 12 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>			
<b>Management</b>	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>		
<b>Nursing</b>	Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete		
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	PSYC 323	PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	The remaining nine credits may be completed by taking additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling. Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and		
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>			

Faculty	completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.																																				
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations																																					
Glossary																																					
Site Map																																					
Search Undergraduate Calendar																																					
	<b>Psychology Electives</b>																																				
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; vertical-align: top;">PSYC 210</td> <td style="width: 70%;"><u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u></td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right; vertical-align: top;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Introduction to Human Development</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Sensation and Perception</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Adolescent Psychology</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Psychology of Adult Development</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Forensic Psychology</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Special Projects in Psychology</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>Psychology and the Built</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)		<u>Introduction to Human Development</u>			Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.			<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)		<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)		<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)		<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)		<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)		<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)		<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)		<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)		<u>Psychology and the Built</u>	
PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u>																																				
	Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.																																				
	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)																																			
	<u>Psychology and the Built</u>																																				

432 Environment (3)

PSYC  
450 Drugs and Behaviour (3)

## Career Development Electives

---

PSYC  
300 Theories of Career  
Development (3)

PSYC  
305 The Career Development  
Portfolio (3)

PSYC  
401 Learning Through Life (3)

PSYC  
405 Creating a Working Alliance (3)

PSYC  
441 Experiential Learning and  
Reflection Practice I (3)

PSYC  
442 Experiential Learning and  
Reflection Practice II (3)

## Educational Psychology Electives

---

EDPY 351 Inclusive Education  
for Students with  
Diverse Needs (3)

EDPY/PSYC  
389 Learning Disabilities:  
Issues and  
Interventions (3)

EDPY/PSYC  
400 Teaching and  
Managing the Child  
with Learning  
Difficulties (6)

EDPY/PSYC  
469 Principles of  
Psychological  
Assessment (3)



EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Supporting Children and Youth with Emotional and Behavioral Challenges</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer-based Instruction</u>	(3)

## Counselling Electives

---

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits from the following courses may be used as elective credit:

---

COMM 329	<u>Mediated Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
----------	---	-----

CRJS 360	<u>The Psychology of Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 30 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Psychology Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA Psychology Concentration](#)

[Minor in Psychology](#) (optional)

**Global Studies**

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

**Heritage Resources Management**

## Program Requirements

**History**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Humanities**

**Inclusive Education**

Requirements in addition to the [general program requirements](#) for the 4-year BA with Major:

**Labour Studies**

45 credits in designated Psychology major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits in designated Psychology major courses, including 12, 400-level credits. The senior-level courses in the required core are included as part of these 30 credits.

**Philosophy**

**Political Economy**

**Political Science**

**Psychology**

### Required Core Courses (15 credits)

**Psychology Concentration**

MATH 215 [Introduction to Statistics](#) (3)

**Psychology Major**

PSYC 289 [Psychology as a Natural Science](#) (3)

**Psychology Minor**

PSYC 290 [General Psychology](#) (3)

**Public Administration**

PSYC 375 [History of Psychology](#) (3)

**Sociology**

**Women's and Gender Studies**

[Research Methods in Psychology](#) \* (3)  
Students who have obtained credit in PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304.

**Commerce**

**General Studies**

**Health**

<b>Administration</b>	A minimum of 15 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>			
<b>Management</b>	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>		
<b>Nursing</b>	Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete		
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	PSYC 323	PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	The remaining 15 credits may be completed by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling. Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Note that unspecified psychology credit for Psychology courses that are unavailable at AU and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the		
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>			

Faculty	degree upon faculty approval.		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<b>Psychology Electives</b>		
Glossary	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Site Map		<u>Introduction to Human Development</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 228	Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
	PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
	PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
	PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
	PSYC		

450 Drugs and Behaviour (3)

## Career Development Electives

---

PSYC 300 Theories of Career Development (3)

PSYC 401 Learning Through Life (3)

PSYC 405 Creating a Working Alliance (3)

## Educational Psychology Electives

---

EDPY 351 Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs (3)

EDPY 479 Introduction to Computer-based Instruction (3)

EDPY/PSYC 389 Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions (3)

EDPY/PSYC 469 Principles of Psychological Assessment (3)

EDPY/PSYC 470 Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs (3)

EDPY/PSYC 471 Supporting Children and Youth with Emotional and Behavioral Challenges (3)

EDPY/PSYC Technology for Students with Diverse (3)

476            Learning Needs

EDPY/PSYC   Autism Spectrum            (3)  
478            Disorder

## Counselling Electives

---

PSYC  
345            The Psychology of Women            (3)

PSYC            Introduction to Feminist            (3)  
347            Counselling

PSYC            Introduction to Counselling            (3)  
388

PSYC            Introduction to Theories of            (3)  
406            Counselling and  
                  Psychotherapy.

A maximum of three credits  
selected from the following courses  
may be used as elective credit:

---

COMM 329            Mediated            (3)  
                  Interpersonal  
                  Communication

CRJS 360            The Psychology of            (3)  
                  Criminal Behaviour

HLST 320            Teaching and            (3)  
                  Learning for Health  
                  Professionals

HRMT/ORGB            Introduction to            (3)  
386            Human Resource  
                  Management

ORGB 319            Motivation and            (3)  
                  Productivity

Organizational



ORGB 364     Behaviour     (3)

PSYC 345     The Psychology of  
Women     (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 30 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Psychology Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

The Psychology Minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. The Psychology Minor is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology, and knowledge and skills related to research methods within the field of psychology.

### Program requirements for a Psychology Minor:

---

A minimum of 30 credits in designated Psychology courses including 15 senior (300 or 400 level) credits.

#### Required Core Courses (15 credits):

---

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u>	(3)
PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)

<b>Global Studies</b>	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>		<u>Research Methods in Psychology</u> *	
<b>History</b>	PSYC 304	Students who have obtained credit in PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304.	(3)
<b>Humanities</b>			
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	A minimum of 9 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
<b>Labour Studies</b>			
<b>Philosophy</b>		<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	
<b>Political Economy</b>		Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
<b>Political Science</b>	PSYC 323		(3)
<b>Psychology</b>			
<b>Psychology Concentration</b>			
<b>Psychology Major</b>	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Psychology Minor</b>	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Sociology</b>	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Commerce</b>			
<b>General Studies</b>	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Health</b>	The remaining 6 credits may be completed		

<b>Administration</b>	by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.		
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>			
<b>Management</b>			
<b>Nursing</b>			
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	<b>Psychology Electives</b>		
<b>Science</b>	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture</b>		<u>Introduction to Human Development</u>	
<b>University Diploma</b>		Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
<b>University Certificate</b>			
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	PSYC 228		(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>			
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)

Faculty	PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
Glossary	PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
Site Map	PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 451	Human Neuropsychology (in development)	(3)
	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)

## Counselling Electives

---

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Public Administration

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.

### Public Administration Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Public Administration Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

The Public Administration minor is designed for students who are seeking managerial careers at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as within non-profit and quasi-governmental organizations. Students can select a mix of Arts and Applied Studies courses in such areas as governance, political science, public policy, economics, public finance, budgeting, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, communications, health administration, and indigenous studies.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools

<b>Global Studies</b>	and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.		
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	<b>Public Administration Minor (optional) - 30 credits</b>		
<b>History</b>	<hr/>		
<b>Humanities</b>	Required Courses: 24 credits		
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	<hr/>		
<b>Labour Studies</b>	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
<b>Philosophy</b>	<hr/>		
<b>Political Economy</b>	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u>	(3)
<b>Political Science</b>	<hr/>		
<b>Psychology</b>	<hr/>		
<b>Public Administration</b>	GOVN 390*/POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration Minor</b>	<b>or</b>		
<b>Sociology</b>	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
<b>Commerce</b>	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
<b>General Studies</b>	<hr/>		
<b>Health Administration</b>	GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	
<b>Human Resources and Labour</b>	<b>or</b>		
	<u>Administrative</u>		



Relations	LGST 331*	<u>Law</u>	
Management		<b>or</b>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	INST 426*	<u>Aboriginal Law and Government</u>	
Science		<b>or</b>	
Architecture			
University Diploma	HADM 400*	<u>Health Care Law</u>	
University Certificate	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		<b>or</b>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 232*	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
Examinations and Grades		<b>or</b>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
Faculty		<b>or</b>	
Student Code of Conduct and	ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational Theory</u>	

Right to Appeals Regulations		<b>or</b>	
Glossary	ORGB 364*		<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>
Site Map	Electives: (6 credits)		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GOVN		All <u>GOVN</u> courses that are not required courses
	COMM 243*		<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>
		<b>or</b>	
	COMM 277*		<u>Group Communication</u> (3)
		<b>or</b>	
	CMNS 380		<u>Corporate Communication</u>
	ECON 247		<u>Microeconomics</u> (3)
	ECON 248		<u>Macroeconomics</u> (3)
	POLI 309		<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u> (3)
	POLI 311		<u>Aboriginal Government and Politics</u> (3)
	POLI 325		<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u> (3)
	POLI 390		<u>Canadian Federalism</u> (3)

ECON/HADM 321      Health Care Economics      (3)

ECON 401      The Changing Global Economy

**or**

POEC 393      Canada and the Global Political Economy      (3)

**or**

GLST/INTR/POEC 483      International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization

ADMN 232\*      Introduction to Management

**or**

SOCI 300      How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web      (3)

**or**

ORGB 326\*      Organizational Theory

**or**

ORGB 364\*      Organizational Behavior

(Note: These courses, ADMN 232, SOCI 300, ORGB 326, and ORGB 364) cannot be credited as an

elective if used  
to fulfill a  
required course  
requirement.)

PHIL 333**	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 336*	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339*	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369*	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
IDRL*	All <u>IDRL</u> courses	(3)
HRMT*	All <u>HRMT</u> courses	(3)

## Notes:

---

All courses above are designated Social Science, unless otherwise indicated by asterisks.

\*Applied Studies courses. Note that students are only allowed to take 18 credits of Applied Studies towards an Arts degree.

\*\*Humanities.

## Language Proficiency

---

Students in Public Administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French as an option within their BA program. Students interested in North American integration

should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Sociology

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

[Sociology Concentration](#)

[Sociology Major](#)

[Sociology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General  
Information

Arts

General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year

General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian  
Studies

English

French

## BA Sociology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

<b>Global Studies</b>	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	<b>Did you know?</b> Athabasca University also offers:		
<b>History</b>	four-year <u>BA Sociology Major</u>		
<b>Humanities</b>	<u>Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)		
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
<b>Labour Studies</b>	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>		
<b>Philosophy</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
<b>Political Economy</b>	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:		
<b>Political Science</b>	1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.		
<b>Psychology</b>	2. Required Core courses:		
<b>Public Administration</b>			
<b>Sociology</b>			
<b>Sociology Concentration</b>			
<b>Sociology Major</b>	SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u>	(3)
<b>Sociology Minor</b>	SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u>	(3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	SOCI 335	<u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today</u>	(3)
<b>Commerce</b>			
<b>General Studies</b>	SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
<b>Health</b>	SOSC	<u>Research Methods in the</u>	



<b>Administration</b>	366	<u>Social Sciences</u>	(3)
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	3. A minimum of 21 credits in Sociology concentration electives:		
<b>Management</b>	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
<b>Nursing</b>			
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>		
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		
<b>University Diploma</b>			
<b>University Certificate</b>			
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>			
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>			
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>			
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>			

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Sociology Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to

<b>Global Studies</b>	you upon graduating.
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	<b>Did you know?</b> Athabasca University also offers:  three-year <u>BA Sociology Concentration Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)
<b>History</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
<b>Labour Studies</b>	
<b>Philosophy</b>	
<b>Political Economy</b>	
<b>Political Science</b>	
<b>Psychology</b>	
<b>Public Administration</b>	
<b>Sociology</b>	
<b>Sociology Concentration</b>	SOCI 287 <u>Introduction to Sociology I</u> (3)
<b>Sociology Major</b>	SOCI 288 <u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u> (3)
<b>Sociology Minor</b>	SOCI 301 <u>Social Statistics</u> (3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	SOCI 335 <u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today</u> (3)
<b>Commerce</b>	
<b>General Studies</b>	SOCI 337 <u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u> (3)
<b>Health</b>	SOCI <u>The Rich and the Rest: The</u>

## Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (including 12, 400-level credits).
2. **Required courses** (21 credits)

<b>Administration</b>	381	<u>Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	3. <b>Electives</b> (24 credits)		
<b>Nursing</b>	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>		Up to 9 credits from any <u>WGST</u> or <u>LBST</u> course	
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Architecture</b>			
<b>University Diploma</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>		
<b>University Certificate</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>			
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>			
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>			
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>			

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information >

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

**Anthropology**

**Canadian  
Studies**

**English**

**French**

## Sociology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

Students who are enrolled in a major program other than Sociology, and who obtain at least 30 credits in sociology courses, with at least 18 of these credits in courses numbered 300 or above, qualify to graduate with a minor in Sociology.

### Required Core Courses (12 credits)

SOCI 287 Introduction to Sociology I (3)

SOCI 288 Introduction to Sociology II - Social Movements (3)

SOCI 335 Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today

**or**

SOCI 337 Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory (3)

SOSC 366 Research Methods in the Social Sciences (3)

**Global  
Studies**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**History**

---

**Humanities**

---

**Inclusive  
Education**

---

**Labour  
Studies**

---

**Philosophy**

---

**Political  
Economy**

---

**Political  
Science**

---

**Psychology**

---

**Public  
Administration**

---

**Sociology**

---

**Sociology  
Concentration**

---

**Sociology  
Major**

---

**Sociology  
Minor**

---

**Women's and  
Gender  
Studies**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health**

## Elective Courses (18 credits)

---

SOCI All SOCI courses

Up to 6 credits from any WGST or  
LBST course

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Women's and Gender Studies

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism, and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)

[Women's and Gender Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Women's and Gender Studies Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Women's and Gender Studies](#)  
(optional)

[University Certificate in Counselling  
Women](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

## Program Requirements

---



<b>Global Studies</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:		
<b>History</b>			
<b>Humanities</b>	1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated <u>WGST</u> major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits applicable to the major (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). The 9, 400-level credits taken in the required core can be used to fulfill a portion of these 12, 400-level credits.		
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	2. 27 credits in the following required core courses:		
<b>Labour Studies</b>			
<b>Philosophy</b>			
<b>Political Economy</b>			
<b>Political Science</b>	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
<b>Psychology</b>			
<b>Public Administration</b>	WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
<b>Sociology</b>			
<b>Women's and Gender Studies</b>	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Major</b>	WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Minor</b>	WGST 320	<u>Gendered Bodies and Society</u>	(3)
<b>Commerce</b>	WGST/SOCI 345	<u>Women, Gender and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
<b>General Studies</b>	WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

<b>Health Administration</b>	WGST/HSRV 421	<u>Advocacy From the Margins</u>	(3)
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)
<b>Management</b>	Electives (18 credits selected from the following)		
<b>Nursing</b>			
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	WGST	<u>All WGST Courses</u>	
<b>Science</b>	ANTH 378	<u>Human Sexualities</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture</b>	ANTH 384	<u>The Family in World Perspective</u>	(3)
<b>University Diploma</b>	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canada Politics</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	PSYC 347	<u>The Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	SOCI 378/CMNS 385	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and</b>	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

## Recommendation

Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

Before enrolling in this program, students should contact [Advising Services](#).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 3-year**

---

**General  
Regulations -  
BA, 4-year**

---

**Anthropology**

---

**Canadian  
Studies**

---

**English**

---

**French**

---

## Women's and Gender Studies Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General information on Minors

30 credits in WGST courses :

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Commerce

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The BComm is one of the most highly recognized credentials in the Canadian business community. AU graduates stand out from the crowd as motivated self-starters who combine a desire to succeed with proven skills in time management, technology usage and leadership.

This technically based business degree explores all core areas of business including marketing, statistics, financial and management accounting, finance, information systems, organizational behaviour, and commercial law.

[Accounting Major](#)

[Accounting Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Business Technology Management Major](#)

[Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Finance Major](#)

[Finance Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Marketing Major](#)

[Marketing Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Human Resources Management Major](#)

[Human Resources Management Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Indigenous Business Major](#)

[Indigenous Business Major, Post](#)

Diploma

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 21 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce General (Four years—120 credits)

---

Regulations effective January 5, 2021 to  
August 31, 2021.

This program is designed for students seeking a rigorous, technically based business degree comparable in content to most Bachelor of Commerce degrees in Canada. Courses in all core business areas are required, including marketing, statistics, financial accounting, management accounting, finance, economics, information systems, strategic management, organization behaviour, and commercial law.

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce program will complete a common set of core courses in Years 1, 2, 3, and 4. The core courses are the same for the general Bachelor of Commerce degree and the following three majors.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

## Majors

---

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program**

The **Accounting Major** is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

The **Business Technology Management Major** is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems.

The **Finance Major** is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

The **Marketing Major** will prepare you to tackle the marketing challenges of any organization, as well as to take on associated management responsibilities in finance, operations and human resources for your unit or department.

The **Human Resources Management Major** will give you the broad-based business knowledge you need to become not only a successful HR professional, but a respected management professional who knows how to contribute to departmental and organizational goals.

## Program Plans

---



---

**Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with a three-year AU degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Commerce program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

## Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students will receive up to 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce.

A passing grade is required in ACCT 250 or ACCT 253, CMIS 245, ADMN 233 or ENGL or COMM at the junior level or higher (3 credits), ECON 247, ECON 248, and MGSC 301 (or their equivalencies) in order to

meet degree requirements. If no equivalents are found, the credits remaining to complete the degree may increase.

Applied and technology degrees are not considered to be a basis of admission for second undergraduate degree programs. Applicants presenting applied or technology degrees from recognized colleges or technical institutes will be considered for admission in the post-diploma regulations of the program.

Transfer credit awarded may be increased up to residency limits for additional course work taken outside the first credential that applies. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Exceptions to these regulations may be permitted to allow a course-by-course assessment in consultation with the Program Director in order to maximize transfer credit so as to best advantage the student.

Residency requirement must still be maintained.

## Enrolment Restriction

---

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce program if they have:

- a degree in administration, business, commerce or management;
- a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management; or
- any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar.

## Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy

options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major

Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Major

Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Bachelor of Commerce: Marketing Major

Bachelor of Commerce: Human Resources Management Major

---

## Program Structure

---

Total credits in the program 120

Required courses (Years 1 and 2) 39

Options 21

Required courses (Years 3 and 4) 30

Options 30

A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 (3 credits) and ADMN 405 (3 credits) plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24

credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 21

## Bachelor of Commerce General Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

### Required Courses (39 credits)

---

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
	Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or further courses in Finance are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CMIS	<u>Microcomputer</u>	

245     Applications in Business     (3)  
          (Windows)

ECON     Microeconomics     (3)  
247

ECON     Macroeconomics     (3)  
248

LGST     Commercial Law     (3)  
369

MKTG     Introduction to Marketing     (3)  
396

MATH     Business Mathematics  
244

**or**

MATH     Calculus for Social  
260     Sciences and Economics\*  
          \* Recommended for  
          students in the Finance  
          major.     (3)

**or**

MATH     Introduction to Calculus I  
265

**or**

MATH     Linear Algebra I  
270

MGSC     Statistics for Business and  
301     Economics I     (3)

PHIL     Critical Thinking     (3)  
252

PHIL     Professional Ethics  
333

**or**     (3)

PHIL     Business Ethics  
337

## Options\* (21 credits)

---

1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the junior (200) or senior (300 or 400) level (3)
  
2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the junior (200) level (an English course is recommended) (6)

\*A maximum of 3 credits in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level can be taken in the above 9 credits.

3. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300 or 400) level (12)

## Bachelor of Commerce General Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### Required Courses (30 credits)

---

ACCT Cost Analysis (3)  
355

ADMN International Business Management  
417

**or** (3)

ECON The Changing Global

401 Economy

CMIS Management Information (3)  
351 Systems

FNCE/  
ECON Financial Economics  
300

**or**

FNCE Overview of Corporate (3)  
370 Finance\*

\* Must take FNCE 370 if  
pursuing further ACCT or  
FNCE courses.

HRMT Introduction to Human (3)  
386 Resources Management

MGSC Statistics for Business and (3)  
312 Economics II

MGSC Introduction to Production  
368 and Operations  
Management

**or** (3)

MGSC Service Operations  
369 Management

ORGB Organizational Behaviour (3)  
364

ADMN Capstone I: Strategic (3)  
404 Management\*

ADMN Capstone II: Application  
405 and Integration of (3)  
Contemporary Business  
Topics\*

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN  
405 must be taken with  
AU. Transfer credit will not



be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## Options (30 credits)

---

Senior (300 /400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits (24)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (6)

**Information effective January 5, 2021 to August 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 19 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree (Four years—120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of  
Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree:

### Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General degree, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business (or a closely related field) will receive a block transfer award of up to 75 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program**

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the [Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route](#).

The Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

## Program Plans

---

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Enrolment Restriction

---

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce program if they have:

a degree in administrative, business, commerce, or management;

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management; or

<b>Regulations</b>
Undergraduate Courses
Examinations and Grades
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds
Faculty
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations
Glossary
Site Map
Search Undergraduate Calendar

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar.

## Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce (PD) Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

In order to graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Commerce: Marketing Major (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Commerce: Human Resources Management Major (Post Diploma)

#### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	75
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for two-year diploma	30
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for Ontario three-year diploma	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

#### OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
Ontario three-year diploma	9
Senior (300/400) level <u>Non "Business and Administrative Studies"</u> credits	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	9

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4

---

60 credits for two-year diploma  
 45 credits for Ontario three-year diploma

## 1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

## Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma and Ontario three-year diploma)

---

ACCT 355     Cost Analysis     (3)

ADMN 417     International  
Business  
Management     (3)  
**or**

ECON 401     The Changing Global  
Economy.

CMIS 351     Management  
Information Systems     (3)

FNCE/ECON  
300     Financial Economics

**or**

Overview of  
Corporate Finance\*     (3)

FNCE 370     \* Must take FNCE  
370 if pursuing  
further ACCT or FNCE  
courses.

HRMT 386     Introduction to  
Human Resources  
Management     (3)

MGSC 312     Statistics for  
Business and  
Economics II     (3)

MGSC 368     Introduction to  
Production and  
Operations  
Management     (3)

**or**

MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

#### OPTIONS

30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR DIPLOMA

15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits\* 6

Ontario three-year diploma 6

\*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics and PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly



recommended if not already taken within diploma.

## 2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the following courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the [Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list](#).

### Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	*Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or further courses in Finance are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

(3)

**or**

COMM 277 Group Communication

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

**or**

MATH 260 Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics\*  
\* Recommended for students in the Finance major. (3)

**or**

MATH 265 Introduction to Calculus

**or**

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I

**NOTE:** And the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated December 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Accounting  
Major**

---

**Accounting  
Major, Post**

## Accounting

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Accounting Major is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

[Accounting Major](#)

[Accounting Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Accounting  
Major**

---

**Accounting  
Major, Post**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Major offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students focus on financial and management accounting, along with taxation, auditing, and accounting information systems.

For more information on this program contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

### Program Plans

---

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Enrolment Restriction

---

<b>Diploma</b>	Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Accounting Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.
<b>Business Technology Management</b>	
<b>Finance</b>	
<b>Human Resources Management</b>	
<b>Indigenous Business</b>	
<b>Marketing</b>	

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

<b>General Studies</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
<b>Health Administration</b>	
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

## Program Structure

<b>Management</b>	
<b>Nursing</b>	
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Total credits in the program 120
	Required courses ( <u>Years 1 and 2</u> ) 39
<b>Science</b>	<u>Options</u> 21
<b>Architecture</b>	Required courses ( <u>Years 3 and 4</u> ) 30
<b>University Diploma</b>	Accounting Major <u>core courses</u> 15
	Accounting Major <u>electives</u> 9
<b>University Certificate</b>	Other <u>options</u> 6
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12
<b>Certificate of</b>	

<b>Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	
Undergraduate Courses	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits 21
Faculty	<b>Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)</b>
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Accounting Major.
Glossary	<b>Accounting Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)</b>
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<b>Required Courses (30 credits)</b>

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)

FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing CPA designation.	
	<b>or</b>	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and  
ADMN 405 must be  
taken with AU.  
Transfer credit will  
not be awarded.  
These courses



should be taken as  
the last courses in  
the program.

### Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

---

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following courses:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Financing</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	

### Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

---

Any other senior (300 or 400) level  
Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX),  
Finance (FNCE) course, or CMIS  
455. (9)

## Other Options (6 credits)

---

Senior (300 or 400) level Non  
"Business and Administrative (6)  
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Accounting  
Major**

---

**Accounting  
Major, Post**

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

To the [Bachelor of Commerce \(Post Diploma\) General Regulations](#)

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major.

### Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in [non-Business and Administrative Studies](#) courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards

**Diploma**

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

**Finance**

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

**Indigenous  
Business**

**Marketing**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

**Certificate of**

this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

## Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

<b>Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Undergraduate Courses	Total credits in the program	120
Examinations and Grades	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Faculty	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Glossary	Accounting Major Core Courses credits	15
Site Map	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
	<u>Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u>	9

credits

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### 1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

---

ACCT 355      Cost Analysis      (3)

ADMN 417      International  
Business  
Management      (3)  
**or**

ECON 401      The Changing Global  
Economy.

CMIS 351      Management  
Information Systems      (3)

FNCE/ECON  
300      Financial Economics  
**or**  
Overview of  
Corporate Finance\*      (3)

FNCE 370      \* Must take FNCE  
370 if pursuing  
further ACCT or FNCE  
courses.

HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

### Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

---

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
----------	--	-----

ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Finance</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	

### Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

---

Any other senior (300/400) level  
Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX),  
or Finance (FNCE) courses, or CMIS  
455. (9)

### Other Options (6 credits)

---

Senior (300/400) level Non  
"Business and Administrative  
Studies" credits\* (6)

\*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or  
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly  
recommended if not already taken  
within diploma.



## 2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

### Required Courses (30 credits)

---

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

**or**

MATH 260 Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics (3)

**or**

MATH 265 Introduction to Calculus I

**or**

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I

And the required and options courses in the Business Field Diploma-Holder List above.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Business**

## Business Technology Management

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Business Technology Management Major is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems:

[Business Technology Management Major](#)

[Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Business**

## Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

NOTE: this program was previously called  
**Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce  
Major.**

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce  
program is Athabasca University's  
Business Technology Management major.  
This program will use online  
enhancements to emulate the business  
technology management environment.

For more information about this program,  
contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of  
Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

## Program Plans

---

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in  
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your  
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment  
Web site, "[Mapping Your Future: Your  
Career and Athabasca University.](#)"  
Athabasca University has developed  
[program learning outcomes](#) that describe  
the career options that may be available to  
you upon graduating.

**Technology  
Management  
Major**

**Business  
Technology  
Management  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

**Finance**

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

**Indigenous  
Business**

**Marketing**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

**Post-**

## Enrolment Restriction

---

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Business Technology Management Major program.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

## Program Structure

---

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses ( <u>Years 1 and 2</u> )	39
<u>Options</u>	21
Required courses ( <u>Years 3 and 4</u> )	30
Business Technology Management <u>major core (Years 3 and 4)</u>	21
Business Technology Management <u>electives</u>	6
<u>Options</u>	3

<b>Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>		
Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.

Glossary

Site Map

## Business Technology Management Major

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Search Undergraduate Calendar

## Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355      Cost Analysis      (3)

ADMN 417      International Business

	<u>Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
	<u>Capstone II: Application and</u>	

ADMN 405    Integration of Contemporary Business Topics\*    (3)

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

### Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

---

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
BTMA 444	<u>Business Intelligence and Analytics</u>	(3)
BTMA 445	<u>Business Process Management</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

### Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)

---



CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(Java)</u>	
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
BTMA	Any senior (300/400) level <u>BTMA</u> course	
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

### Options (3 credits)

---

Senior (300/400) level Non  
"Business and Administrative (3)  
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 20 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Business  
Technology**

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

NOTE: This program was previously called the **Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce Major, Post Diploma**.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major:

### Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related

**Management  
Major**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Finance**

---

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate**

field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. Students must also complete required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. If students present a diploma and course(s) equivalent to the program list (or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program) the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

## Program Plans

---

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University." Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Certificate

---

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

---

Archived Program Regulations

---

Undergraduate Courses

---

Examinations and Grades

---

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search Undergraduate Calendar

---

# Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (60 per cent) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.

To the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Regulations

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

---

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Business Technology Management Major Core Courses credits	21
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405, must be obtained through Athabasca University in Years 3 and 4. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### 1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

**Required Courses** (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

---

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management  
**or** (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy  
Management

CMIS 351 Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON  
300 Financial Economics

**or**

Overview of  
Corporate Finance\* (3)

FNCE 370 \* Must take FNCE  
370 if pursuing  
further ACCT or FNCE  
courses.

MGSC 312 Statistics for  
Business and  
Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to  
Production and  
Operations  
Management (3)

**or**

MGSC 369 Service Operations  
Management

ORGB 364 Organizational  
Behaviour (3)

HRMT 386 Introduction to  
Human Resource  
Management (3)

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic  
Management\* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II:  
Application and  
Integration of  
Contemporary  
Business Topics\* (3)

\*ADMN 404 and

ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

---

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
BTMA 444	<u>Business Intelligence and Analytics</u>	(3)
BTMA 445	<u>Business Process Management</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

## Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)

---

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	

**or** (3)

COMP 268 Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)

MGSC 405 Quantitative Approaches in Decision Making (3)

MGSC 418 Supply Chain Management (3)

MKTG 410 e-Marketing (3)

BTMA Any senior (300/400) level BTMA course

CMIS Any senior (300/400) level CMIS course

COMP Any senior (300/400) level COMP course

ECOM Any senior (300/400) level ECOM course

## Options (3 credits)

---

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits\*

\*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (3)  
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

## 1. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

### Required Courses (30 credits)

---



ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)

MATH

244 Business Mathematics

**or**

MATH Calculus for Social  
260 Sciences and Economics

**or**

MATH Introduction to Calculus I  
265

**or**

MATH Linear Algebra I (3)  
270

And the required and  
options courses in the  
Business-Field Diploma-  
Holder Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 20 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Finance

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Finance Major is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

[Finance Major](#)

[Finance Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce program is Athabasca University's Finance major.

Finance is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

For more information about this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

## Program Plans

---

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program](#)

**Finance  
Major**

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Finance  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

## Enrolment Restriction

---

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Finance Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.

**Indigenous  
Business**

**Marketing**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Management**

**Nursing**

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

**Science**

## Program Structure

---

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

Total credits in the program 120

**University  
Certificate**

Required courses (Years 1 and 2) 39

Options 21

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

Required courses (Years 3 and 4) 30

Finance major core courses 21

**Certificate of  
Completion -**

Finance major electives 3

English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Options</u>	6
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
Glossary	<b>Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)</b>	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.	
	<b>Finance Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)</b>	
	<b>Required Courses (30 credits)</b>	
	ACCT 355 <u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
	ADMN <u>International Business</u>	

417	<u>Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE /ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN  
405 must be taken with  
AU. Transfer credit will not

be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

---

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

## Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

---

Any Economics (ECON) or Finance (FNCE) course at the senior (300/400) level, not included as a core course. (3)

## Options (6 credits)

---

Senior (300/400) level Non



"Business and Administrative (6)  
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of  
Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major:

### Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Finance  
Major**

---

**Finance  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -**

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Those students holding an AU-approved two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits), and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

## Program Plans

---

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

<b>English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.	
Undergraduate Courses	To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Regulations</u>	
Examinations and Grades	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Total credits in the program	120
Faculty	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Glossary	Required credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Site Map	Required Finance Major credits	21
Search Undergraduate Calendar	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24

Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### 1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

**Required Courses** (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

---

ACCT 355     Cost Analysis     (3)

ADMN 417     International Business Management  
**or**     (3)

ECON 401     The Changing Economy

CMIS 351     Management Information Systems     (3)

FNCE/ECON 300     Financial Economics

**or**

Overview of Corporate Finance\*     (3)

FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

---

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

## Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

---

Any senior level Economics (ECON) or Finance (FNCE) courses not obtained as a core course. (3)

## Other Options (6 credits)

---

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits\*

\*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken with diploma. (6)

## 2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

### Required Courses (30 credits)

---

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)



LGST  
369      Commercial Law                      (3)

MGSC      Statistics for Business and  
301      Economics I                              (3)

MATH  
244      Business Mathematics

**or**

MATH      Calculus for Social  
260      Sciences and Economics  
  
**or**    (3)

MATH  
265      Introduction to Calculus I

**or**

MATH  
270      Linear Algebra I

**NOTE:** And the required  
and option courses in the  
Business-Field Diploma-  
Holder Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Human Resources Management

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The human resources (HR) function has evolved from a mainly administrative role to a far more strategic one that contributes to an organization's business planning and long-term strategy. A management career in human resources demands integrity, confidentiality, and excellent interpersonal skills, but also requires knowledge of accounting, finance, and strategic management.

Your Bachelor of Commerce degree will give you the broad-based business knowledge you need to become not only a successful HR professional, but a respected management professional who knows how to contribute to departmental and organizational goals.

[Human Resources Management Major,  
4-year](#)

[Human Resources Management Major,  
Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce: Human Resources Management Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

<b>Human Resources Management</b>	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.		
<b>Human Resources Management Major</b>	<b>Program Structure</b>		
<b>Human Resources Management Major, Post Diploma</b>	<b>Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)</b>		
	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Commerce program</u> apply to the Human Resources Management Major.		
<b>Indigenous Business</b>	<b>Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)</b>		
<b>Marketing</b>	<b>Required Courses (30 credits)</b>		
<b>General Studies</b>			
<b>Health Administration</b>	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations</b>	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management*</u>	
<b>Management</b>		<b>or</b>	
<b>Nursing</b>		<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>	
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>		* Both of these course should be taken is pursuing the CPHR designation.	(3)
<b>Science</b>	ECON 401	An alternative course should be planned in the Options area.	
<b>Architecture</b>		Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.	
<b>University Diploma</b>			
<b>University Certificate</b>	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate</b>	FNCE/ECON		

Certificate	300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		<b>or</b>	(3)
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<b>or</b>	(3)
Faculty	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
Glossary		<u>Capstone II: Application and</u>	
Site Map	ADMN 405	<u>Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

\* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## Human Resources Management Major Required Courses (21 credits)

ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
HRMT 301	<u>Recruitment and Selection</u>	(3)
HRMT 441	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)

### Options (9 credits)

---

Senior (300 or 400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits. (3)  
Students are recommended to take IDRL and ORGB courses.

Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated October 02 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major:

### Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Human  
Resources  
Management  
Major**

---

**Human  
Resources  
Management  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate**

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. Students must also complete required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. If students present a diploma and course(s) equivalent to the program list (or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program) the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

## Program Plans

---

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---



<b>Certificate</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

**Archived Program Regulations**

## Program Structure

Undergraduate Courses	Total credits in the program	120
Examinations and Grades	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Faculty	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
	Required Human Resources Management major credits	21
Glossary	A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <a href="#">ADMN 404</a> and <a href="#">ADMN 405</a> .	30
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24

Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management\*

**or**

The Changing Global Economy\*

ECON 401 \*Both of these courses should be taken if pursuing the CPHR designation. Alternative courses should be planned in the Options area. Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance. (3)

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON 300 Financial Economics

**or**

FNCE 370      Overview of  
Corporate Finance\*      (3)

\*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.

HRMT 386      Introduction to  
Human Resource  
Management      (3)

MGSC 312      Statistics for Business  
and Economics II      (3)

MGSC 368      Introduction to  
Production and  
Operations  
Management      (3)

**or**

MGSC 369      Service Operations  
Management

ORGB 364      Organizational  
Behaviour      (3)

ADMN 404      Capstone I: Strategic  
Management\*      (3)

ADMN 405      Capstone II:  
Application and  
Integration of  
Contemporary  
Business Topics      (3)

\* ADMN 404 and  
ADMN 405 must be  
taken with AU.  
Transfer credit will  
not be awarded.  
These courses should  
be taken as the last

courses in the  
program.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT  
MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (21  
CREDITS)

ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
HRMT 301	<u>Recruitment and Selection</u>	(3)
HRMT 441	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)

- Senior (300 or 400) level  
Business and Administrative
1. Studies credits. Students are (3)  
recommended to take IDRL and  
ORGB courses.
  2. Senior (300 or 400) level Non  
"Business and Administrative (6)  
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Indigenous Business

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Commerce Indigenous Business Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum in order to overcome many of the social barriers that discourage the full participation of Indigenous students in educational settings.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may serve when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Aboriginal business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development and negotiation.

[Indigenous Business Major, 4-year](#)

[Indigenous Business Major, Post](#)

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

**Indigenous  
Business  
Major**

---

*Updated July 21 2020 by laurab*

**Indigenous  
Business  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce Indigenous Business Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Commerce Indigenous Business Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

## Program Plans

---

**Indigenous  
Business  
Major**

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Indigenous  
Business  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Management**

---

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

## Program Structure

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

### Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the [Bachelor of Commerce program](#) apply to the Indigenous Business Major.

**University  
Certificate**

---

### Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

### Required Courses (30 credits)

---



<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>		<b>or</b>	(3)
	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy.</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<b>or</b>	(3)
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Faculty		<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MGSC 312	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
	MGSC 368		(3)
Glossary		<b>or</b>	
Site Map		<u>Service Operations Management</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MGSC 369		
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
		<u>Capstone II:</u>	

ADMN 405	<u>Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
----------	---	-----

\* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## Indigenous Business Major Required Courses (27 credits)†

---

	<u>Indigenous Studies I**</u>	
INST 203	**INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program.	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 440	<u>Principles of Indigenous Business</u>	(3)
INST 450	<u>Financial Management for First Nations Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 460	<u>Management of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 470	<u>Leadership of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
	Senior-level <u>INST</u> credits	(6)

## Options (3 credits)

---

Senior (300/400) level Non  
"Business and Administrative (3)  
Studies" credits.

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 25 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Indigenous Business Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Commerce Indigenous Business Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Indigenous Business Major:

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Indigenous  
Business**

---

**Indigenous  
Business  
Major**

---

**Indigenous  
Business  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Marketing**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

## Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Indigenous Business Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Those students holding an AU-approved two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits), and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

Undergraduate Courses

---

Examinations and Grades

---

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search Undergraduate Calendar

---

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

## Program Structure

---

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45

Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Required Indigenous Business major credits	27
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	9

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	

	<b>or</b>	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
	<u>Capstone II: Application and</u>	



ADMN 405 Integration of Contemporary Business Topics\* (3)

\* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

## INDIGENOUS BUSINESS MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

†

---

### Indigenous Studies I\*

INST 203 \* INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program. (3)

INST 430 Indigenous Governance (3)

INST 440 Principles of Indigenous Business (3)

INST 450 Financial Management for First Nations Institutions and Organizations (3)

INST 460 Management of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations (3)

INST 470 Leadership of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations (3)

INST 480 Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: (3)

## International Models

Other senior-level (300/400) INST credits (6)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

### OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 25 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Marketing

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The role of a marketing coordinator or manager can vary dramatically from organization to organization. Marketing in a large, product-driven company will differ greatly from marketing in a small knowledge-based start-up or not-for-profit organization. A well-rounded management education is critical to adapting to and succeeding in a wide variety of settings.

Your AU Bachelor of Commerce will prepare you to tackle the marketing challenges of any organization, as well as to take on associated management responsibilities in finance, operations and human resources for your unit or department.

[Marketing Major, 4-year](#)

[Marketing Major, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 21 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

## Bachelor of Commerce: Marketing Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

### Program Plans

---

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Human  
Resources  
Management**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

**Indigenous  
Business**

**Marketing**

## Program Structure

**Marketing  
Major**

### Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

**Marketing  
Major, Post  
Diploma**

The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce program apply to the Marketing Major.

**General  
Studies**

### Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

**Health  
Administration**

### Required Courses (30 credits)

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

ACCT 355      Cost Analysis      (3)

**Management**

ADMN 417      International  
Business  
Management      (3)  
**or**

**Nursing**

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

ECON 401      The Changing Global  
Economy.

**Science**

**Architecture**

CMIS 351      Management  
Information Systems      (3)

**University  
Diploma**

FNCE/ECON  
300      Financial Economics      (3)  
**or**

**University  
Certificate**

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

FNCE 370      Overview of  
Corporate Finance

**Certificate of  
Completion -**

MGSC 312      Statistics for  
Business and  
Economics II      (3)

English Language Proficiency Program	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations		<b>or</b>	
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
Examinations and Grades	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Faculty	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
Glossary	* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.		
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<b>Marketing Major Required Courses (15 credits)</b>		

MKTG 406 Consumer Behaviour (3)

MKTG 440 Marketing Strategy (3)

MKTG 466 Marketing Research (3)

Two other senior MKTG courses (6)

## Options (15 credits)

---

Senior (300 or 400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits (9)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 25 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Regulations**

---

**General  
Regulations,  
Post Diploma**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Business  
Technology  
Management**

---

**Finance**

---

# Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Marketing Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Marketing Major:

## Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Marketing Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.



**Human Resources Management**

---

**Indigenous Business**

---

**Marketing**

---

**Marketing Major**

---

**Marketing Major, Post Diploma**

---

**General Studies**

---

**Health Administration**

---

**Human Resources and Labour Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion -**

## Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

Those students holding an AU-approved two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits), and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

## Program Plans

---

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

---

**English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Undergraduate  
Courses

## Program Structure

Examinations  
and Grades

Total credits in the program 120

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario) 60

Faculty

Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma 45

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma up to 66

Glossary

Required credits - Years 3 and 4 30

Site Map

Required Marketing Major credits 9

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning  
Assessment and Recognition 9  
(PLAR) credit

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

## Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

---

### REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

---

ACCT 355     Cost Analysis     (3)

ADMN 417     International  
Business  
Management     (3)  
**or**

ECON 401     The Changing Global  
Economy

CMIS 351     Management  
Information Systems     (3)

FNCE/ECON  
300     Financial Economics

**or**

Overview of  
Corporate Finance\*     (3)

FNCE 370     \* Students planning  
to pursue further  
courses in FNCE or  
ACCT should select  
FNCE 370.

Statistics for Business

MGSC 312	<u>and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

\* ADMN 404 and  
ADMN 405 must be  
taken with AU.  
Transfer credit will  
not be awarded.  
These courses should  
be taken as the last  
courses in the  
program.

#### MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)

MKTG  
466      Marketing Research      (3)

Two other senior MKTG  
courses      (6)

OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level  
1. Business and Administrative      (9)  
Studies credits

Senior (300 or 400) level Non  
2. "Business and Administrative      (6)  
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 25 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of General Studies (Three years—90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree is one of the most popular programs at Athabasca University. It provides a framework of individualized study within an Arts and Science or Applied Studies designation that offers students the freedom to choose courses to meet career or educational goals. Unlike the other degrees offered by Athabasca University, the Bachelor of General Studies does not have a residency requirement, and degree requirements may be completed at institutions other than Athabasca University.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree requires the completion of 90 credits and is comparable to a three-year program. Students may specialize or diversify their course selection, subject to the following requirements. This degree allows students the freedom to develop their own intellectual and academic interests. This does not mean that course selection should be casual. Students are expected to ensure their vocational or personal needs are well defined. All courses transferred to

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	this degree must be university-level credit as determined by Athabasca University faculty.	
<b>Science</b>	Students are strongly encouraged to register in <a href="#">ENGL 255</a> early in their program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.	
<b>Architecture</b>		
<b>University Diploma</b>		
<b>University Certificate</b>	Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition (PLAR) offers you the opportunity to demonstrate your prior learning and receive credit toward your program. For more information, visit the <a href="#">PLAR website</a> .	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>		
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>		
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>		
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	Our <a href="#">online program plans</a> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <a href="#">Mapping Your Future</a> . Athabasca University has also developed <a href="#">program learning outcomes</a> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>		
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>		
<b>Faculty</b>		
<b>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</b>		
<b>Glossary</b>	<b>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</b>	
	Total credits in the program	90
	Residency requirement	None

Site Map
Search Undergraduate Calendar

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

MAXIMUM PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT AND RECOGNITION (PLAR) CREDITS

Arts and Science 9

Applied Studies 21

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Credits in the area of designation 45

Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation 30

Total senior-level credits (including above 30) 45

Humanities area of study\*  
 \*The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in this program. These courses may, however, count as part of the total number of credits required for the degree. 6

Social Science area of study 6

Science area of study 6

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level 6

At the junior (200) level in any one discipline 15

English Writing Skills Requirement



Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

**or**

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

**or**

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

## **Arts and Science Designation**

---

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Arts (Humanities and/or Social Science) or Science designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

## **Applied Studies Designation**

---

The Applied Studies designation includes courses in Business and Administrative Studies. Transfer courses in engineering, education, physical education, etc. are also applicable to the Applied Studies designation.

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Applied Studies designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Students in the Applied Studies designation in the Bachelor of General Studies degree must also complete ADMN 233 or ENGL 255. ADMN 233 will partially satisfy the Applied Studies area of study requirement in this program.

## Bachelor of General Studies Second Undergraduate Degree Regulations

---

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Minimum credits not applied to a previous degree	48
Credits in the area of designation	30
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	36
In the <u>Humanities</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Social Science</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Science</u> area of study	6
Residency requirement	None
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation and complete at least 30 senior credits in the chosen designation.

The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

## Teaching Credential

---

For purposes of upgrading towards an Alberta professional teaching certificate, Alberta Education has specific requirements for the certification of teachers. Students planning to obtain a Bachelor of General Studies degree in order to meet certification requirements are advised to have completed a basic teacher preparation program acceptable to the Alberta minister of education.

To obtain information regarding an assessment of the basic teacher preparation program towards the minimum requirements for certification in Alberta, and regarding the Bachelor of General Studies degree as a possible means to fulfilling the academic degree requirements, contact:

*The Registrar  
Alberta Education  
Professional Standards Branch  
2nd floor, 44 Capital Boulevard Building  
10044-108 St.  
Edmonton, AB  
T5J 5E6  
780.427.2045*

Alberta teachers wishing to have Athabasca University courses or programs considered for salary purposes are recommended to contact:

*Alberta Teachers' Association  
Teacher Qualifications Service  
Barnett House  
11010 - 142 Street  
Edmonton, AB T5N 2R1  
780.447.9400 (in Edmonton)  
800.232.7208 (toll-free in Alberta)  
[tqs@teachers.ab.ca](mailto:tqs@teachers.ab.ca)*

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Health  
Administration,  
3-year**

---

**Health  
Administration,  
3-year, Post  
Diploma**

---

## Health Administration

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and its aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration programs are designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#).

[Bachelor of Health Administration](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration,  
Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated October 05 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Health  
Administration,  
3-year**

**Health  
Administration,  
3-year, Post  
Diploma**

## Bachelor of Health Administration (Three years—90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and an aging population. Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration program is designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#).

## Second Undergraduate Degree

---

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree

**Human Resources and Labour Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

**Undergraduate Courses**

---

**Examinations and Grades**

---

**Undergraduate Fees and Refunds**

---

**Faculty**

---

program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in [ADMN 233](#) or [ENGL 255](#) (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

**or**

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the [preparatory \(100\) level](#);

**or**

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

## Program Requirements

---

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Glossary	Total credits in the program	90
Site Map	Required credits	57
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Elective credits	15
	Options	18
	Minimum credits at the senior (300 and 400) level	54
	Maximum credits at the junior level	36
	(maximum allowed at the preparatory [100] level)	6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	21
	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (57 CREDITS)	
	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u> (3)
	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u> (3)
	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>



	<b>or</b>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition*</u>	
	* <u>See English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 235	<u>Introduction to Health Administration</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
HADM 435	<u>Practicum – Senior Field Placement in Health Administration</u>	(6)
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management and Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)

HLST 201	<u>Introduction to Human Health II</u>	
HADM 326	<u>Health Issues: Health and Healing</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u> (PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy.)	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health Research Evidence</u>	(3)

ELECTIVES (SELECT 15 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
HADM 315	<u>Health and Community Development</u> (Students are strongly recommended to take HADM 315)	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)

ORGB 364     Organizational  
                  Behaviour             (3)

WGST 303     Issues in Women's  
                  Health                     (3)

OPTIONS (18 CREDITS)

In any discipline                     (18)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated October 05 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Health  
Administration,  
3-year**

---

**Health  
Administration,  
3-year, Post  
Diploma**

## Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) is open to holders of approved two- or three-year diplomas from an accredited college or technical institute. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and an aging population. Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration program is designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#).

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in [ADMN 233](#) or [ENGL 255](#) (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

**or**

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the [preparatory \(100\) level](#);

**or**

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 90

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum block credit transfer from college	66
Glossary	Senior (300/400 level) credits	30
Site Map	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
	Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	6

## Enrolment Requirement for Business Diplomas

Students presenting AU-approved two-year diplomas in any health-related field or in business administration may be awarded up to 60 credits towards this 90-credit degree. Students presenting AU-approved three-year diplomas in business administration may be awarded up to 66 credits towards this degree.

In order to be awarded a block transfer of 60 credits, students must have completed the following courses (24 credits) or their equivalent.

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	

or

		(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> * * see <u>English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management and Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking*</u> * PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy.	(3)
HADM 435	<u>Practicum – Senior Field Placement in Health Administration</u>	(6)

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

HADM/ECON 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health</u>	(3)

## Research Evidence

### OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

Six credits in any discipline at the senior (300 or 400) level (6)

Students who have work experience in Health and Human Services are strongly encouraged to take HADM 326 and HADM 315 to fulfill this option.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated October 05 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

## Human Resources and Labour Relations

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace.

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

## Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Three years – 90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace. Students are strongly encouraged to register in [ENGL 255](#) early in their program.

## Second Undergraduate Degree

---

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first

**Relations, 3-  
year**

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour  
Relations, 3-  
year, Post  
Diploma**

**Management**

**Nursing**

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

**Undergraduate  
Courses**

**Examinations  
and Grades**

**Undergraduate**

degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

## Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 90

Required core courses 30

Electives and option courses 60

Maximum transfer credit 66

Minimum at senior (300/400) level 54

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 24

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be 24

Fees and Refunds	considered.		
Faculty	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits		30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program		
Glossary	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)		
Site Map	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	EDUC 317	<u>Training and Development in Organizations</u>	(3)
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u>	(3)
	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
		<b>or</b>	
	LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	
	IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
	IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
	IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
	SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

## ELECTIVES (45 CREDITS)

---

Note: A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from the courses in HRMT and/or IDRL.

ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	

IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 200	<u>Introduction to Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 310	<u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 301	<u>Social Statistics</u>	(3)
SOCI 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women, Gender and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth,</u>	(3)

OPTIONS(15 CREDITS)

Junior- or senior-level credits from any area, including from the electives above (provided they haven't been used to satisfy the elective requirement). (15)

Students who wish to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

## Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations Post Diploma offers a number of admission routes for business and non-business diploma-holders. All diplomas presented must be approved by Athabasca University. Please review [Transfer Credit Services](#) for further information.

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Program Requirements

---



<b>Relations, 3-year</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
<b>Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year, Post Diploma</b>	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
<b>Management</b>	Total credits in the program	90
<b>Nursing</b>	Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business administration diploma	45
<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business administration diploma* *60 block credits with the possibility of up to six additional credits if the student holds an approved three-year diploma with direct equivalents to the remaining core courses.	60
<b>Science</b>		
<b>Architecture</b>		
<b>University Diploma</b>		
<b>University Certificate</b>	Maximum block transfer credit for approved non-business administration diploma	30
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	Minimum credits at senior (300/400) level	27
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Required core courses	30
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>		
<b>Undergraduate</b>	Maximum Prior Learning and	

Fees and Refunds	Assessment ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	6
Faculty	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved two-year business administration diplomas (excluding Ontario) and Ontario three-year business administration diplomas:	
Glossary		
Site Map	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Elective at the 300/400 level*	
	*Choose from <u>HRMT</u> or <u>IDRL</u> courses listed in the Bachelor of <u>Human Resources and Labour Relations (three-year) program</u> .	(3)
	EDUC 317 <u>Training and Development in Organizations</u>	(3)
	HRMT/ORGB 386 <u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	IDRL 316 <u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u>	(3)
	IDRL 309/LGST 310 <u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	(3)

LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved Ontario two-year business administration diplomas and non-business administration diplomas.

### Elective Courses (15 to 30 credits)

Select course work from the elective list in the Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations three-year program. Note that at least 9 credits must be chosen from HRMT and/or IDRL courses. Students wishing to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Electives for Ontario two-year business administration diplomas (15)

Electives for non-business administration diplomas (30)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Management,**

## Management

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. The program comprises a three-year general degree program.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

[Management, 3-year, General  
Regulations](#)

[Management, 3-year, Post Diploma,  
General Regulations](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 27 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Management,**

## Bachelor of Management (3 years—90 credits)

---

Regulations effective January 5, 2021 to  
August 31, 2021.

The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management program is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program](#)

**3-year,  
General  
Regulations**

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,  
3-year, Post  
Diploma,  
General  
Regulations**

## Degree Conversion Provision

---

**Nursing**

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

## Second Undergraduate Degree

---

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

Students who hold a previous undergraduate degree must enrol in the Bachelor of Commerce four-year program and follow the second undergraduate degree requirements. This degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

## Enrolment Restriction

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

**Undergraduate  
Courses**

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

**Examinations  
and Grades**

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

**Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds**

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

# Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;

5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

## Program Structure

---

Total credits in the program	90
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21
Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	21
Options	9

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400 level) courses, including ADMN 404. 24

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 15

## Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

### Required Courses (39 credits)

---

ACCT 250     Accounting for Managers

**or**

ACCT 253     Introductory Financial Accounting\* (3)  
\* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232     Introduction to Management\* (3)  
\* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program.

ADMN     Writing in Organizations\* (3)  
\* Students are strongly encouraged to register in



233	ADMN 233 early in their program.	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	



FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> * Students planning to ladder to a four-year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FCE 370.	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
	* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.	

### Options (9 credits)

---

Business and Administrative Studies credits at the senior (3)

(300/400 level)

Non "Business and Administrative  
Studies" credits at the senior (6)  
(300/400) level

**Information effective January 5, 2021 to  
August 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 19 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Management,**

## Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3 years— 90 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### **Business-field diploma-holder route:**

---

Students presenting college diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive up to 60 credits of block transfer award toward the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General degree, except students presenting two-year diplomas from Ontario colleges who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

### **Non business-field diploma- holder route:**

---

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in non-business fields, may receive between 30 and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by

**3-year,  
General  
Regulations**

---

Athabasca University. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Management,  
3-year, Post  
Diploma,  
General  
Regulations**

---

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

**Nursing**

---

## Program Plans

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

## Enrolment Restriction

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

**Undergraduate  
Courses**

---

**Examinations  
and Grades**

---

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

---

**Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds**

Faculty	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards and Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Glossary	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<p>10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;</p> <p>5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);</p> <p>10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).</p>

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

#### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma into Years 1 and 2 (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Required credits: Year 3	21

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400) level courses, including ADMN 404. 24

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit 6

## Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

### Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

---

AU-approved college diploma

### Year 3 (30 credits)

---

#### REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	



**or**

Overview of  
Corporate Finance\* (3)

FNCE 370 \* Students planning to ladder to a four-year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FNCE 370.

ORGB 364 Organizational  
Behavior (3)

HRMT 386 Introduction to  
Human Resource  
Management (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to  
Production and  
Operations  
Management (3)

**or**

MGSC 369 Service Operations  
Management

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic  
Management\* (3)

\* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

## OPTIONS\* (9 CREDITS)

---

Senior (300/400) level Business and  
Administrative Studies credits (6)

Senior (300/400) level Non  
"Business and Administrative (3)  
Studies" credits

## Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

---

The maximum block transfer for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. You must also complete the following required courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

### REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business</u>	(3)

245	<u>(Windows)</u>	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	

And the Required Course and Options  
under the Business-Field Diploma-Holder  
Route list above.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 12 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Nursing

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers two routes to a Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree. Applicants who are graduates of a Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program may enrol in the post-RN BN degree program. Applicants who are graduates of a Practical Nurse (PN) certificate program may enrol in the post-LPN BN degree program.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment and are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites (including specified program GPA requirements) and co-requisite course requirements are met.

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website: [Mapping Your Future](#).

[Post-RN BN Program](#)

[Post-LPN BN Program](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

**Post RN**

---

**Post LPN**

---

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Post-RN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers the post-RN BN degree program. This program is designed to provide the Registered Nurse with the opportunity to acquire a broad liberal university education with particular emphasis on advanced theoretical and practical knowledge related to nursing informatics, nursing research, primary health care, leadership, management, and family and community health promotion. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice [competencies](#), as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Post RN**

**Post LPN**

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

Undergraduate  
Courses

Examinations  
and Grades

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to

For additional program information,  
please email [bnadvisor@athabascau.ca](mailto:bnadvisor@athabascau.ca).

## Enrolment Requirements

To enrol in the post-RN BN program, the following is required:

1. Graduation from an approved Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Registered Nurse (RN) registration/licensure with a Canadian province or territory. Proof of registration must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.

## Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education

Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States Nursing diplomas who have completed a Canadian RN bridging program are eligible for admission.

Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States degrees for admission and/or possible transfer credit, must obtain:

A basic assessment\* that compares the credential completed to education in Canada from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#); or  
If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course



Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

\* Students who leave the post-RN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the [foreign transcript evaluation process](#) for international students.

## Program Requirements

---

Students are required to complete the degree regulations that are effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites (including specified program GPA requirements) and co-requisite course requirements are met throughout their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last contract date) must re-enrol and will follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits required to complete the Post-RN BN degree\*

\* Transfer credit may be awarded for non-nursing university transfer credit taken as part of an RN diploma program. Non-nursing transfer credit will not be awarded, however, for anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, microbiology, or health assessment courses included in the RN diploma program. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request. 45

Additional credit may also be awarded for university-level courses completed before admission to the post-RN BN program on the basis of Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition.

The 45 credits required to complete a post-RN BN degree are distributed as follows:

Required nursing credits	27
Required non-nursing credits	6
Non-nursing option credits	12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 nursing credits\* must be obtained through Athabasca University.

\*Note: HLST 320 is a non-nursing course and does not qualify for the residency requirement and is subject to the 10-year stale-dating rule. 15

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9

## Course Requirements

---

Students may register in post-RN BN courses as unclassified students. Before registering in a course, students should determine whether or not they may be eligible for transfer credit for the course. Please review the Syllabus for each course for details. Students should also ensure that they have completed all prerequisite and corequisite course requirements in accordance with the prerequisite declaration form.

**NOTE:** 300-level nursing courses should be completed before 400-level nursing courses.

### REQUIRED NURSING COURSES (27 CREDITS)

NURS 322 Nursing Informatics (3)

NURS 324 Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice (3)

NURS 328 Understanding Research (3)

NURS 432 Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice (4)

NURS Community Health

434 Promotion (4)

NURS  
436 Family Health Promotion (4)

Plus 6 credits selected from the following list:

HLST  
320 Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals\* (See note above in Residency Requirement.) (3)

NURS  
326 Health Assessment (3)

NURS  
438 Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems (3)

NURS  
442 Gerontological Nursing (3)

NURS  
604 Leadership Roles in Health\*\* (3)

NURS  
618 Community Development for Health Care Leaders\*\* (3)

NURS  
621 Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change\*\* (3)

NURS  
622 Understanding Organizations: Theory, Analysis and Application\*\* (3)

Transfer credit for senior university-level nursing courses taken elsewhere (3 to 6)

\*\* A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start),

and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirement, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the [Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form](#) to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

#### REQUIRED NON-NURSING COURSES (6 CREDITS)

ENGL Any junior or senior university-level or equivalent [English course](#). (3)

MATH [Introduction to Statistics](#)  
215 **or** (3)

MATH [Computer-oriented](#)  
216 [Approach to Statistics](#)

#### NON-NURSING OPTION COURSES (12 CREDITS)

May be selected from [Humanities](#), [Science](#) or [Social Science](#), and [Applied Studies](#) other than nursing (NURS); at least six credits must be at the 300/400 level) (12)

## Computer Requirements

---

Access to a computer with basic word processing, and Internet access, is required. Refer to the [glossary](#).

# Specific Regulations

---

Given the unique and professional nature of the post-RN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the regulations below.

1. RN diplomas from approved institutions will be accepted regardless of the year of graduation.
2. Athabasca University will not normally award additional transfer credit for nursing courses/certificates that are more than 7 years old at the time of the request. If evidence of current practice in the content area is submitted, this regulation may be waived. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.
3. Students will be permitted a maximum of five years to complete all degree requirements from date of enrolment.
4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-RN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 20 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# Post-LPN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The [Faculty of Health Studies](#) offers the Post-LPN BN program.

This program is designed to provide the Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the opportunity to continue their education in nursing in a baccalaureate program that offers flexible modes of course delivery and opportunities to develop a clinical focus. Graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination – Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN) and to apply for registration with the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta. If you plan to practice in a jurisdiction other than Alberta following completion of this program, please contact the regulatory body in that jurisdiction, before applying to this program, to determine acceptance of the program when seeking a temporary practice permit and active registration as a registered nurse. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current [entry to practice competencies](#), as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Post RN

---

Post LPN

---

Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations

---

Science

---

Architecture

---

University  
Diploma

---

University  
Certificate

---

Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate

---

Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program

---

Archived  
Program  
Regulations

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

For additional program information, please email [bnadvisor@athabascau.ca](mailto:bnadvisor@athabascau.ca).

## Enrolment Requirements

---

1. Graduation from an approved practical nurse (LPN; RPN) certificate/diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.
3. Equivalent of one year full-time work experience (1,700 hours) as a Licensed Practical Nurse (submit letter(s) from employers to substantiate).

## Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education

---

Students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States diplomas must present one of the following for admission and/or



Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

possible transfer credit:

Official transcript showing completion of a recognized Canadian Practical Nurse Diploma, or bridging program;  
or

A basic assessment\* that compare the credential completed to Practical Nurse education in Canada from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service](#) (IQAS); or

If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service](#) (IQAS).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

\* Students who leave the post-LPN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the [foreign transcript evaluation process](#) for international students.

## Second Undergraduate Degree

---

LPN Students who hold a recognized first degree in a discipline outside of nursing who wish to obtain an AU Bachelor of

Nursing degree must apply under the Second Undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer applicable coursework from the previously completed degree to satisfy up to 50 per cent of the total credits required to complete the post LPN BN program. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international credential in the same discipline who wish to obtain a Canadian credential may be permitted, in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar.

## Program Requirements

---

Students are required to follow the degree regulations in effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites (including specified program GPA requirements) and co-requisite course requirements are met throughout their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last course contract end date) must re-enrol and will complete the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree credit requirements	120
Credits awarded for successful completion of practical nurse certificate or diploma program	30*
Total credits required to complete the Post-LPN BN degree	90

Residency requirement. A

minimum of 51 nursing credits (NURS) must be obtained through Athabasca University. BIOL 235 (6 credits) must be completed through AU. 51

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits (excluding courses using a pass/fail grading scheme) must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) (for non-nursing) credits 9

The 90 credits required to complete a post-LPN BN degree shall be distributed as follows:

• required and option nursing credits 60

• required Cluster A credits 30

\* Additional credit may be awarded for university-level courses completed before enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program. Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition may be awarded for non-nursing University-level courses. University-level nursing courses taken prior to enrolment in the post-LPN BN program will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Transfer credit will not be granted for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old and non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

## Course Requirements

---

Courses listed in Cluster A are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster B, and courses listed in Cluster B are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster C. Pre/co-requisite course requirements are also present within both Cluster A and B. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites (including the specified Program GPA) and co-requisite course requirements are met throughout the program in accordance with the Prerequisite Declaration Form. Please review the Syllabus for each course for details.

**NOTE:** Clinical courses will only be offered within Alberta. Please see [Post-LPN BN Professional Practice \(Clinical\) Preparation Guide \(PDF - 228KB\)](#) and [NURS 441 Placement Suggestion Process \(PDF - 298KB\)](#) for more information.

### Cluster A Courses (30 credits)

---

ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (recommended)* or junior/senior level university or equivalent <u>ENGL course</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>  <b>or</b>	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
PHIL 152	<u>Basics in Critical Thinking, Reading, and Writing</u> or any 200-level or higher <u>philosophy course</u>	(3)

PSYC General Psychology (3)  
290

Humanities (300/400 level) or Social  
Science (300/400 level) or Science (300/400 level) (3)

BIOL Human Anatomy and (6)  
235 Physiology\*\*

NURS Review of Pathophysiology  
316 and Pharmacology for BN (3)  
Practice I\*\*

NURS Review of Pathophysiology  
317 and Pharmacology for BN (3)  
Practice II\*\*

\*\* BIOL 235, NURS 316, and NURS 317  
must be taken with Athabasca  
University. Transfer Credit will not be  
awarded.

\* Students are strongly encouraged to  
register in their English course early in  
their program.

#### CLUSTER B NURSING REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE COURSES (51 CREDITS)

NURS Exploration of Professional (3)  
250 Nursing Practice

NURS Nursing Informatics (3)  
322

NURS Concepts and Theories in (3)  
324 Nursing Practice

NURS Understanding Research (3)  
328

NURS Adult Health and Health (3)  
400 Alterations

NURS Professional Practice with  
401 Adults Experiencing Health (6)

## Alterations

NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 435	<u>Professional Practice in Mental Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 437	<u>Professional Practice in Family and Community Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems</u>	(3)

And 3 credits from the following nursing elective list:

NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in Health**</u>	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development for Health Care Leaders**</u>	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change**</u>	(3)
NURS 622	<u>Understanding Organizations: Theory, Analysis and Organization**</u>	(3)

\*\* A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirements, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

#### CLUSTER C COURSES (9 CREDITS)

NURS 441      Consolidated Professional Practice      (9)

## Computer Requirements

---

Access to a computer with basic word processing and Internet access is required. Refer to the online glossary.

## Specific Regulations

---

Given the unique and professional nature of the Post-LPN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the following regulations.

1. In order to register in a nursing course with a practicum component, students

must present proof of the following:

Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be maintained while completing the program.

Compliance with all requirements listed in the Post-LPN BN Professional Practice (Clinical) Preparation Guide.

2. Students in the Post-LPN BN program are not permitted to challenge required or optional nursing theory or clinical courses.
3. Students seeking re-enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program will not receive credit for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.
4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-LPN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.
5. Students will be permitted a maximum of seven years to complete all degree program requirements from date of enrolment.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 20 2020 by laurab*



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Professional Arts (4 years—120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts program is a four-year program designed for students who have completed an approved two-year diploma or equivalent from an accredited college or institute of technology. Some students may qualify to earn additional credits through prior learning assessment.

There are four majors offered in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree: [Communication Studies](#); [Criminal Justice](#); [Human Services](#); and [Governance, Law, and Management](#).

Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English courses early in their program. Courses in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree program are available by individualized study. Some courses are available by grouped study at selected sites. The course syllabus will indicate the delivery mode. If you have any questions, please contact the specific program advisor.

## Program Plans

---

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Our <a href="#">online program plans</a> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.	
<b>Common Core</b>	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, " <a href="#">Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University.</a> "	
<b>Communication Studies Major</b>	<a href="#">Common Core</a> courses	
<b>Criminal Justice Major</b>	<a href="#">Communication Studies Major</a>	<a href="#">email</a>
<b>Governance, Law and Management Major</b>	<a href="#">Criminal Justice Major</a>	<a href="#">email</a>
<b>Human Services Major</b>	<a href="#">Governance, Law and Management Major</a>	<a href="#">email</a>
<b>Science</b>	<a href="#">Human Services Major</a>	<a href="#">email</a>

## Program Requirements

<b>Architecture</b>	Students must complete the regulations that are in effect at the time they enrol in the program. Inactive students (students who have not registered for a course within 12 months from the last contract date) must re-enrol and follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.	
<b>University Diploma</b>	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
<b>University Certificate</b>	Total credits in the program	120
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	Enrolment requirement	60
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	<a href="#">Common Core</a> credits	12
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	Major and elective and/or option credits	48

Examinations and Grades	Total	60
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Glossary		
Site Map	Senior (300/400) level	48
Search	400 level	18
Undergraduate Calendar	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information >

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**Commerce**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

## Bachelor of Professional Arts Common Core Courses (12 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

[To Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

Enrolment requirement 60

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA

Common Core credits 12

Major and elective and/or option credits 48

Total 60

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
<b>Common Core</b>	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
<b>Communication Studies Major</b>	Senior (300/400) level	48
<b>Criminal Justice Major</b>	400 level	18
<b>Governance, Law and Management Major</b>	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12
<b>Human Services Major</b>	COMMON CORE (12 CREDITS) When choosing courses in the common core please consult <a href="#">Advising Services</a> .	
<b>Science</b>	1. A 200-level writing course or English literature course, e.g.,	
<b>Architecture</b>	ADMN 233 <a href="#">Writing in Organizations</a>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	<b>or</b>	
<b>University Certificate</b>	ENGL 211 <a href="#">Prose Forms</a>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	<b>or</b>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ENGL 255 <a href="#">Introductory Composition</a> (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their programs.)	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	2. A 200-level or higher university critical and analytical thinking course, e.g.,	
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>		

Examinations and Grades	HSRV 306 <u>Critical Reflection for Practice</u> (Note: A critical and analytical thinking course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards the major in Human Services but must be replaced by another Human Services course.)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<b>or</b> PHIL 231 <u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	
Glossary	<b>or</b>	
Site Map	PHIL 252 <u>Critical Thinking</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	3. A senior (300/400) level professional ethics course, e.g., CMNS 455 <u>Media Ethics</u> <b>or</b> CRJS 490 <u>Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement</u> <b>or</b> EDUC 404 <u>Law and Ethics in Education</u> <b>or</b> PHIL 333 <u>Professional Ethics</u> <b>or</b> PHIL 371 <u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)

4. A research methods or statistics course (see "Note" following) , e.g.,

SOSC 366 Research Methods in the Social Sciences

**or**

CMNS 308 Understanding Statistical Evidence

**or**

CMNS 333 Research Methods in Communication Studies

**or**

HADM 499 Research Methods in Health Services (3)

**or**

MATH 215 Introduction to Statistics

**or**

MATH 216 Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics

**or**

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I\*

**or**

PSYC 304 Research Methods in Psychology\*\*

**NOTE:** A research methods course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards a major in Criminal Justice or Communication Studies. Communications Studies students are strongly advised to choose either CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 to meet the research methods requirement. If CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 is counted towards the core course requirement, it will not be counted towards the major electives requirement. Similarly, if SOSC 366 is chosen, it will count either as a core course or an elective course. As well, a statistics course taken to fulfill this requirement may not be counted towards a major in Governance, Law, and Management.

\*If MGSC 301 is taken, students cannot take MATH 215 or MATH 216.

\*\*If PSYC 304 is taken, students cannot take SOSC 366.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies](#). The program encourages students to apply their professional knowledge within a national and international context of mass media and communication.

### Enrolment Requirements

---

The BPA Communication Studies major is available to:

graduates of an approved two- or three-year communications-related diploma (e.g., public relations, advertising, journalism, multi-media, broadcasting, library and information studies, legal assistant, and marketing); graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major); or, students with a minimum of two years

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major).

**Common Core**

---

**Communication Studies Major**

---

**Criminal Justice Major**

---

**Governance, Law and Management Major**

---

**Human Services Major**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

**Undergraduate Courses**

---

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university, or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#).

## Prior Learning

---

Some students may qualify for:

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits towards senior credit once they are accepted into the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Communication Studies program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

## Common Core

---

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

## Program Requirements

---

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

---

## Program Structure

---

Common Core credits 12

Major Courses credits 30

Options credits 18

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits \*see Prior Learning above

## Major Courses (30 credits)

---

### Required Major Courses (9 credits)

CMNS 301 Communication Theory and Analysis (3)

CMNS 302 Communication in History (3)

CMNS 401 Cultural Policy in Canada (3)

And 21 credits selected from the following list\*

(minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level).

\*Note: Students may use any CMNS course to meet the 21 credits required in this area.

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CMNS 321	<u>Computing in Everyday Life</u>	(3)
CMNS 333	<u>Research Methods in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 419	<u>Digital Storytelling</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)

CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
CMNS/GOVN 444	<u>Media Relations</u>	(3)
CMNS 445	<u>Directed Readings in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 455	<u>Media Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)
	A senior research methods course, e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u> <u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

### Options (18 credits)

---

18 credits from any discipline (a maximum of three credits allowed at the junior (200) level).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#). Sixty credits are required for degree completion beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma. Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

### Enrolment Requirements

---

The BPA Criminal Justice major is available to:

graduates of an approved two-year criminal justice-related diploma;  
graduates of a previous undergraduate degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major); or,  
students with a minimum of two years of university level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major).

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

**Common Core**

---

**Communication Studies Major**

---

**Criminal Justice Major**

---

**Governance, Law and Management Major**

---

**Human Services Major**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

**Undergraduate Courses**

---

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#). The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in criminal justice.

## Prior Learning

---

A maximum of 30 credits may be awarded by portfolio assessment through Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR). To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Criminal Justice program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

## Common Core

---

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Examinations and Grades	<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
	Major Courses credits	42
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Options credits	6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary		
Site Map	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR) credits	<u>*see Prior Learning above</u>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MAJOR COURSES (SELECT 42 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)	
	Any 200-level <u>Accounting course</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
	ADMN 232 <u>Introduction to Management</u>	
	CRJS All <u>CRJS</u> courses	
	LGST 331 <u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
	LGST 489 <u>Alternative Dispute Resolution</u>	(3)
	A 300-level organizations course (e.g., <u>ORGB 326</u> or <u>SOCI 300</u> )	(3)
	ORGB 300 <u>Organizational Culture</u>	(3)



SOCI Sociology and Crime  
305 **or** (3)

SOCI Sociology of Deviance  
365  
A research methods  
course (e.g., SOSC 366) (3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

From any discipline at the senior  
(300 or 400) level (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 17 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management major (BPA-GLM) is offered by the [Centre for Social Sciences](#). The program is designed to prepare innovative managers and professionals for leadership success with public sector organizations in the knowledge-based society and economy. This leading-edge program provides education that promotes vision, creativity, and strategic thinking, as requisite skills for administrators in an era of globalization.

The recent reforms in organizations have led to a shift from "command-and-control" management structures and practices to an organizational context characterized by flexibility, innovation, and lifelong learning. The BPA-GLM provides the requisite knowledge and practical know-how needed by professionals for good governance and the successful management of organizational change, particularly the increasing shift to e-governance.

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Common  
Core**

---

**Communication  
Studies  
Major**

---

**Criminal  
Justice Major**

---

**Governance,  
Law and  
Management  
Major**

---

**Human  
Services  
Major**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

## Enrolment Requirements

---

The Governance, Law and Management major is available to:

graduates of an approved two-year diploma from an accredited college or technical institute in a public or not-for-profit sector related field (e.g., management, legal studies, policing, security, recreation administration, environmental studies, library and information studies);

graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major); or,

students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major).

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#).

Sixty credits beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma are required for degree completion.

The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in governance.

## Common Core

---

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

The common core courses may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

---

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE\*

Common Core credits 12

Major Courses credits 15

Focus area courses credits 27

Options credits 6

Residency requirement  
A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (PLAR) Credits 30 to 60

\* Note: In the course of their BPA-GLM program, students must take 15 GOVN credits.

1. Complete the BPA common core.

2. Select a minimum of five courses (15 credits) from among five of the following six groups of required major courses:

GROUP 1

ACCT 250      Accounting for Managers      (3)

**or**

ADMN 232      Introduction to Management      (3)

**or**

GOVN/GLST 450      Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World      (3)

GROUP 2

ECON 401      The Changing Global Economy\*  
\*Students who have received credit for ECON 301 may not take ECON 401.      (3)

**or**

GLST/INTR/POEC 483      International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization      (3)

**or**

Canada and the

POEC 393      Global Political  
Economy      (3)

GROUP 3

GOVN/POLI      Governance, the  
301      Public Sector, and  
Corporate Power      (3)

GROUP 4

GOVN/HSRV/POLI      Governance  
400      and Leadership      (3)

**or**

GOVN/POLI 405      Innovative  
Public  
Management      (3)

GROUP 5

GOVN/GLST/POLI      Global  
440      Governance  
and Law      (3)

**or**

LGST 331      Administrative  
Law      (3)

GROUP 6

CMNS      Understanding Statistical  
308      Evidence      (3)

There are three focus areas within the BPA–GLM program. The three focus areas are reflected in both the name and structure of the program; students select nine credits from each focus area.

Courses within the Politics of Governance focus area provide students with an understanding of the social forces and environment that shape modern governance. Courses within the Law, Justice, and Policing focus area illuminate both legal institutions and the differences in power amongst groups within society. The Management and Administrative Studies focus area allows students to acquire the skills they need to assume leadership roles within public sector organizations.

## Focus Areas

---

### 1. The Politics of Governance

---

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ENVS, HADM, INST, POEC, POLI, WGST. All INP courses are taken online from [Ryerson Polytechnic University](#).

ANTH 362	<u>First Peoples of Canada</u>	(3)
INP 900	Introduction to the Nonprofit/Voluntary Sector	(3)
INP 901	Developing Effective Organizations	(3)
INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
INP 916	NGOs and World Governance	(3)
INP 920	Critical Issues	(3)

### Cultural Policy in

CMNS 401	<u>Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ENVS	<u>All courses</u>	
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
GLST 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM	<u>All courses</u>	
HERM	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)



HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy in the Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy Evolution</u>	(3)
INST	<u>All courses at the 300/400 level</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women, Gender and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 348	<u>Fighting Back for the Health of It: Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST	<u>All courses</u> *	

\*WGST/HSRV 421 and INP 911 are equivalent courses. Credit will not be given for both.

## 2. Law, Justice, and Policing

---

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: CRJS and IDRL. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CRJS	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Privacy Protection</u>	(3)
GOVN/GLST/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT 322	<u>Employment Law</u>	(3)
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 335	<u>Biomedical Ethics</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)

PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)

### 3. Management and Administrative Studies

---

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ADMN, CMIS, ECON, HADM, HRMT, MGSC, MKTG, ORGB. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
INP 902	Program Evaluation (for Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)

INP 910	Strategic Planning (in Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 912	Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations	(3)
INP 913	Leading Through Change	(3)
INP 914	Diversity and Conflict Resolution	(3)
INP 915	Financial Management	(3)
CMIS	<u>All courses</u>	
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
ENVS 305	<u>Environmental Impact Assessment</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
GOVN 390/ POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)

GOVN/GLST 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
MGSC	<u>All courses</u>	
MKTG	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

#### OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

6 credits from any discipline (6)

#### Notes:

---

Students are advised that they can take only 12 credits at the junior level. Preparatory courses cannot be taken for credit in the BPA-GLM program.

Students who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French for their Option courses. Student interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students

interested in governance capacity building  
for First Nations communities should take  
Indigenous language courses.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated January 05 2021 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#).

The program responds to the career and professional needs of career practitioners in the human services fields of early childhood education, child and youth care, personal support services, and other closely related fields such as educational assistants and counsellors. The program complements the diploma programs offered at community colleges in Alberta and across Canada.

### Enrolment Routes

---

Post-Diploma (PD) Transfer  
University Transfer (UT)  
Prior Learning

### Enrolment Requirements

---

The BPA Human Services major is available to:

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	<p>graduates of an approved two-year human services related diploma;</p> <p>graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major); or,</p> <p>students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major).</p>
<b>Common Core</b>	
<b>Communication Studies Major</b>	
<b>Criminal Justice Major</b>	
<b>Governance, Law and Management Major</b>	<p>Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact <a href="#">Advising Services</a>.</p>
<b>Human Services Major</b>	
<b>Science</b>	
<b>Architecture</b>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	
<b>University Certificate</b>	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	

## Program Planning

Students are strongly encouraged to plan an individualized program of study to:

- consolidate and formalize their previous learning
- build on their existing knowledge
- broaden their knowledge base
- explore areas of interest, and
- prepare themselves for future education and career choices.

Plan your program of study carefully to ensure that you meet all of the degree requirements. A maximum of 12 credits may be completed at the 200 level including any 200-level courses in the required common core. You must also complete a minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.\* If you need assistance,



Examinations  
and Grades

---

or for general information regarding the Human Services major, please contact the [program coordinator](#).

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

\* Note: [HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes](#) may only be taken at the end of your program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

## Prior Learning

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Some students may qualify for:

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits may be awarded toward the remaining credits in the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Human Services major, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Note that [HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes](#) may only be taken at the end of the program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be

taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three, 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HRSV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

#### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Common Core credits 12

Major Courses credits 33

Options credits 15

A minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level including at least 9 credits in Human Services. HSRV 489 fulfills 3 of these credits. 18

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits up to 60 credits towards entry or up to 30 after entry  
\*see Prior Learning above

Maximum credits allowed in Business and Administrative Studies courses 15

### Human Services Major (33 credits)

Student must complete 15 credits in Required Courses and 18 additional credits selected from the list of Elective Courses.

### Required Courses (15 credits)

---

HSRV 201 Social Work and Human Services (3)

HSRV 306 Critical Reflection for Practice (3)

HSRV 311 Practice and Policy in the Human Services (3)

HSRV 322 Ideology and Policy Evolution (3)

Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes

HSRV 489\* Taken at the end of the HSRV degree studies, after all other courses in the BPA HSRV major degree have been completed. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three other 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 as the final courses to complete the degree. (3)

\* Professor approval required.

### Elective Courses (18 credits selected from the following)

---

All senior (300/400) level credits in:

Anthropology (ANTH)

Communication Studies (CMNS)

Criminal Justice (CRJS)

Educational Psychology (EDPY)

Education Studies (EDUC)

Governance (GOVN)

Health Administration (HADM)

Human Services (HSRV)

Indigenous Studies (INST)

Industrial Relations (IDRL)\*

Legal Studies (LGST)

Organizational Behavior (ORGB)\*

Political Economy (POEC)

Political Science (POLI)

Psychology (PSYC)

Social Science (SOSC)

Sociology (SOCI)

Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Note: Courses that are not in the disciplines above, but are cross-listed with them, will meet the elective requirements.

\* Courses in Industrial Relations and Organizational Behavior may not exceed a maximum of 15 credits in this degree.

(See Program Structure, maximum in Business and Administrative Studies)

Eighteen credits must be completed at the 400 level. Students are advised to plan their program of study carefully to ensure that they meet all of the degree requirements.

### Options (15 credits)

---

Select 15 additional credits in any discipline at the senior (300/400) level.

**Notes:** Please ensure your course selection meets the general degree requirements, especially the requirements of completing 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.

Contact Advising Services to ensure your course selection complies with the degree requirements. Use a program planner to record your selections and track your process.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 17 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Science

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Science is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Science](#). This degree provides students with a general science education. Given the ever-increasing importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare students to cope with the science-based world of today and the increasing technological demands of the future. It will also prepare students for the challenges science presents to the modern world by including courses in scientific reasoning; the history of science; and ethics, science, technology, and the environment.

Students have the opportunity to complete courses that are transferable to pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-veterinary programs offered at other universities in Alberta and across Canada. Students should consult with the program advisors at the professional schools to ensure they are undertaking appropriate course patterns.

[Bachelor of Science, 4-year](#)

[Bachelor of Science, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

### **Majors**

[Applied Mathematics Major](#)

[Computing and Information](#)

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year**

---

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Computing  
and  
Informations  
Systems  
Major, 4-year**

---

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Major, 4-year**

---

**Human  
Science  
Major, 4-year**

---

**Bachelor of  
Science  
Minors**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

Systems Major  
Human Science Major

## **Minors**

Applied Mathematics  
Architecture  
Biology  
Business Administration  
Computing  
Finance Management  
Game Design and Development  
Game Programming  
Geoscience  
Human Science  
Information Systems  
Management  
Information Systems  
Learning Technology  
Physical Sciences  
Psychology  
Web Development

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General  
Information

Arts

Commerce

General  
Studies

Health  
Administration

Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations

Management

Nursing

# Bachelor of Science (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University's Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree allows students to take the general program or select a major in Human Science, Computing and Information Systems, or Applied Mathematics. A selection of minors is also offered for students to enhance their knowledge on a specific area of study. Given the importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare student to excel in the science-based world of today and meet the increasing technological demands of the future.

Graduate of the BSc program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The four-year BSc is transferable towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Student intending to go onto graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

The Faculty of Science and Technology also offers a [BSc Major in Architecture](#) program, a way to study architecture as



**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma**

---

**Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year**

---

**Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year**

---

**Human Science Major, 4-year**

---

**Bachelor of Science Minors**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

general interest or in preparation for a Masters of Architecture program, (and licensure as an architect).

## Second Undergraduate Degree

---

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, will be enrolled under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

## Majors and Minors

---

While students may decide to graduate with a BSc in general science (without a specific area of focus), they may have the option of selecting a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc program. BSc major are available in:

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Computing and Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

Students may also select from the following minors:

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Computing](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Biology](#)

[Geoscience](#)

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

[Physical Sciences](#)  
[Learning Technology](#)  
[Architecture](#)

[Game Programming](#)  
[Game Design and Development](#)  
[Web Development](#)  
[Information Systems Management](#)  
[Psychology](#)  
[Finance Management](#)  
[Business Administration](#)

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

---

## Double Majors

For student in the BSc program wishing to combine two majors, all requirements of both majors must be fulfilled. The choice of major may restrict course selection or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Those considering a double major should consult an AU program advisor for assistance.

---

## Program Plans

[Online program plans](#) assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

---

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Total credits in the program 120

#### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior (300 or 400) level 72

Science credits 72

In the major (if selected) 45

In the major through Athabasca University 15

In the minor (if selected) 24

In the minor through Athabasca University 9

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level) 45

Senior Science credits at 400 level 15

Social Science credits 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one Science discipline 72

Senior project credits (495/496)	12
At the preparatory (100) level	6
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	30

#### CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> <b>or</b>	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>  <u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
MATH 265*	*(When selecting the CIS major or a computing- related minor, MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)	(3)
	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u>	
COMP 200*	* (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computing- related minor.)	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
COMP 210	<u>Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications</u>	
SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)
SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in Science</u>	

**or**

(3)

Research Methods

COMP  
494\*

\*COMP 494 is required for  
students in the CIS major.

Professional Ethics

PHIL  
333

**or**

(3)

PHIL  
371

Ethics, Science,  
Technology, and the  
Environment

ENGL  
255

Introductory Composition  
(see below)

(3)

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted\* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) who have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

**or**

received credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

\*Note: the exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

# Additional Program Regulations

---

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than 5 years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment from the supervisor/employer/human resources. The letter should be written on company letterhead, and the content must include the supervisor's signature, the position title, date of hire, and a breakdown of the duties that highlight the relevancy of the education. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the [Transfer Credit Services](#) section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 5 years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment from the supervisor/employer/human resources. The letter should be written on company letterhead, and the content must include the supervisor's signature, the position title, date of hire, and breakdown of the duties that highlight the relevancy of the education. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied.
3. Students holding a science-related

diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment from the supervisor/employer/human resources. The letter should be written on company letterhead, and the content must include the supervisor's signature, the position title, date of hire, and a breakdown of the duties that highlight the relevancy of the education. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied.

4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 18 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) (4 years—120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) program (BSc PD) allows students presenting a two- or three-year science- or computing-related diploma who wish to pursue a university degree to further their career and/or academic studies.

Graduates of the BSc PD program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The BSc PD program also allows students to transfer their undergraduate degree towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Students intending to go on to graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

The Faculty of Science and Technology offers two routes within the post diploma:

1. Major and minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30



**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year**

---

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma**

---

**Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year**

---

**Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year**

---

**Human Science Major, 4-year**

---

**Bachelor of Science Minors**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

credits. Depending on the content of the diploma, up to a maximum of 60 credits may be transferred toward the BSc PD program.

2. Without a major or minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits, students may also receive a block of 30 plus individual transfer credit up to a maximum of 60. Some diplomas may qualify for a block of 60 credits depending on the content of the diploma.

Note: Please refer to the required timelines in [Additional Regulations](#) at the bottom of this page. If your diploma is outside the time limits, please submit proof of currency as soon as possible. Not providing this documentation will hold up the evaluation process.

## Majors and Minors

---

Students have the option to select a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc PD program. A student may also decide to graduate with a BSc PD in general science without a specific area of focus. BSc majors are available in:

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Computing and Information Systems](#)
- [Human Science](#)

Students may also select from the following minors:

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Computing](#)
- [Information Systems](#)

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

[Human Science](#)

[Biology](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Game Design and Development](#)

[Web Development](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Business Administration](#)

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 30-CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program                      120

Approved college or technical diploma receives

\* (Depending on the courses taken in the diploma, the student may receive additional credits not exceeding a total of 60 credits.) 30\*

#### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior credits (300 or 400 level) 45

Science credits 60

In the major (if selected) 45

In the major through Athabasca University 15

In the minor (if selected) 24

In the minor through Athabasca University 9

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level) 36

Senior Science credits at 400 level 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level 0

In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

#### CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH Introduction to Statistics  
215 **or** (3)

MATH Computer-Oriented  
216 Approach to Statistics

Introduction to Calculus I  
MATH \* (When selecting the CIS  
265\* major or a computing- (3)  
related minor MATH 265  
may be replaced with  
MATH 270.)

Introduction to  
Computing and  
Information Systems  
COMP \* (COMP 200 is required  
200\* for students selecting the  
CIS major or a computer- (3)  
related minor.)

**or**  
COMP Introduction to  
210 Information Systems and  
Computer Applications

SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)
SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in Science</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
COMP 494*	*COMP 494 is required for students in the CIS major.	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)	(3)

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 60-CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program	120
Approved college or technical diploma receives	60

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior credits (300 or 400 level)	45
<u>Science</u> credits	51
Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level)	42

Senior Science credits at 400 level 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level 0

Senior project credits (495/496 courses) 12

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 30

#### CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH Introduction to Statistics  
215 **or** (3)

MATH Computer-Oriented Approach to Statistics  
216

MATH Introduction to Calculus I  
265 **or** (3)

MATH Linear Algebra  
270

SCIE Scientific Reasoning (3)

SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in Science</u>	<b>or</b>	(3)
COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>		
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	<b>or</b>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>		
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)		(3)

## \*English Writing Skills Requirement

---

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted\*\* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

**or**

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

\*\* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

## Additional Program Regulations

---

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than 5 years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment from the supervisor/employer/human resources. The letter should be written on company letterhead, and the content must include the supervisor's signature, the position title, date of hire, and a breakdown of the duties that highlight the relevancy of the education. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the [Transfer Credit Services](#) section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 5 years old may gain admission to the BSc PD program if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment from the supervisor/employer/human resources. The letter should be written on company letterhead, and the content must include the supervisor's signature, the position title, date of hire, and a breakdown of duties that highlight the relevancy of the



education. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied.

3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may gain admission from the BSc PD program if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment from the supervisor/employer/human resources. The letter should be written on company letterhead and the content must include the supervisor's signature, the position title, date of hire, and a breakdown of duties that highlight the relevancy of the education. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.
5. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of the Post Diploma program.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 18 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Computing and Information Systems Major

---

Regulations amended, effective September 1, 2020.

The Computing and Information Systems Major is designed for students who wish to develop and use computer-based systems in business, education, and other fields that require the processing, utilization, and management of information. Students will gain the requisite knowledge and skills in the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems for various organizations.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### Learning Outcomes

---

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION  
SYSTEMS MAJOR – SPECIFIC  
REQUIREMENTS

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	In addition to the <u>BSc program general requirements</u> , a major in Computing and Information Systems involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.	
<b>Science</b>	The Computing and Information Systems major cannot be combined with the <u>Computing minor</u> or the <u>Information Systems minor</u> .	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>		
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>		
	CORE COURSES	24 CREDITS
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(Java)</u> (3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u> (3)
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u> (3)
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u> (3)
	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u> (3)
<b>Architecture</b>		
<b>University Diploma</b>	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u> (3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u> (3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects I</u> (3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	* COMP 495 must be taken with Athabasca University. Transfer credit will not be awarded. This course	

<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>
Undergraduate Courses
Examinations and Grades
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds
Faculty
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations
Glossary
Site Map
Search Undergraduate Calendar

should be taken as the last course or set of courses in the program.

ELECTIVE COURSES

21 CREDITS

Students complete a minimum of 21 credits selected from the Computer Science (COMP) discipline. All 21 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.

Up to three Athabasca University graduate-level computing courses can be taken to fulfill senior-level COMP electives. The courses are paced and have specific start dates. Please refer to the Graduate Academic Schedule for registration deadlines. Some graduate courses are excluded and priority is given to graduate students. If the graduate-level credit is used to fulfill a Bachelor of Science Major in Computing and Information Systems requirement, it cannot be applied to another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note that the fees for graduate-level courses differ from those of undergraduate courses. To register in a graduate-level course, please complete the printable undergraduate course registration form, and email it to [fst\\_grad\\_success@athabascau.ca](mailto:fst_grad_success@athabascau.ca).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 20 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics is designed to help students develop a relatively wide range of applied mathematical skills which have direct applications in fields such as scientific and medical research, computer science, finance, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

This major fosters innovative thinking toward solving scientific, environmental, and sociological issues using mathematical methods, and aims to provide deeper understanding and alternative perspectives on problems in math-related interdisciplinary fields. Its ultimate goal is to lay a foundation of research skills for undergraduate students to apply in real-world situations and contribute to the betterment of society.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

## Learning Outcomes

---

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Science**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year**

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma**

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#), a major in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

**Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year**

The Applied Mathematics major cannot be combined with the [Applied Mathematics minor](#).

**Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year**

**Human Science Major, 4-year**

### Core Courses

**36 credits**

**Bachelor of Science Minors**

MATH 270 [Linear Algebra I](#) (3)

**Architecture**

MATH 266 [Introduction to Calculus II](#) (3)

**University Diploma**

MATH 271 [Linear Algebra II](#) (3)

**University Certificate**

MATH 309 [Discrete Mathematics](#) (3)

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

MATH 315 [Methods in Applied Statistics](#) (3)

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

MATH 365 [Multivariable Calculus](#) (3)

MATH 366 [Complex Variables I](#) (3)

Archived Program Regulations	MATH 370	<u>Applied Real Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MATH 376	<u>Ordinary Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MATH 476	<u>Partial Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MATH 480	<u>Mathematic Modeling I</u>	(3)
	MATH 495	<u>Mathematics Projects I</u>	(3)
Faculty			

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

## **Elective Courses**

**9 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Mathematics (MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Human Science Major

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Human Science major is designed for individuals who wish to pursue careers in the life sciences, including professional designations in medicine and related disciplines, research in biology and human sciences, or other health-related careers. Students will be able to customize their area of interest by completing electives in human biology and health as well as other disciplines.

### Learning Outcomes

---

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

#### HUMAN SCIENCE MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#), a major in Human Science involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

The Human Science major cannot be combined with the [Biology minor](#) or the [Human Science minor](#).



<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>		<b>21 CREDITS</b>
<b>Science</b>	<b>CORE COURSES</b>	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	BIOL 204 <u>Principles of Biology I</u> (lab component)	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> * (lab component) * BSc Human Science major students in the Post Diploma route who have a Biology lab component in their diploma may choose either BIOL 205 or BIOL 207.	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	BIOL 207	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>		
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	BIOL 230 <u>Human Physiology</u> (lab component)	
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	<b>or</b>	6
	BIOL 235 <u>Human Anatomy and Physiology</u>	
<b>Architecture</b>		
<b>University Diploma</b>	HLST 200 <u>Introduction to Human Health I</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	BIOL 341 <u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	BIOL 401 <u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	<b>ELECTIVE COURSES</b> Students complete a minimum of 24 credits selected from the list of courses	<b>24 CREDITS</b>

<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	below. All 24 credits must be at the senior (300 to higher) level. A minimum of 6 credits must include science lab components. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations			
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search			
Undergraduate Calendar			
	BIOL 310	<a href="#"><u>Biology of Human Sexuality</u></a>	(3)
	BIOL 320	<a href="#"><u>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</u></a> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 325	<a href="#"><u>Introductory Microbiology</u></a> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 345	<a href="#"><u>Ecology</u></a> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 480	<a href="#"><u>Immunology</u></a> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 495	<a href="#"><u>Biology Projects I</u></a>	(3)
	BIOL 496	<a href="#"><u>Biology Projects II</u></a>	(3)
	CHEM 301	<a href="#"><u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u></a>	(3)
	CHEM 350	<a href="#"><u>Organic Chemistry I</u></a> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM 360	<a href="#"><u>Organic Chemistry II</u></a> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM 495	<a href="#"><u>Chemistry Projects I</u></a>	(3)
	CHEM 496	<a href="#"><u>Chemistry Projects II</u></a>	(3)

NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
NUTR 331	<u>Nutrition for Health</u>	
NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition for Health and Disease</u>	(3)
NUTR 406	<u>Modern Concepts in Nutrition</u>	(3)
NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects I</u>	(3)
NUTR 496	<u>Nutrition Projects II</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

#### RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

As the following courses are pre-requisites to some electives, they are recommended options for students in the Human Science major.

CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u> (lab component)	(3)
-------------	---	-----

CHEM Chemical Principles (3)  
218 II (lab component)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 20 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Minors

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Biology](#)

[Business Administration](#)

[Computing](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Game Design and Development](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Web Development](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**Commerce**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

# Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

A BSc with a minor in Applied Mathematics at Athabasca University is designed to expose students with a wide range of mathematics topics aimed at developing skills that can be directly applied in fields such as computer science, finance, biology, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

**APPLIED MATHEMATICS MINOR –  
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses		<b>9 credits</b>
MATH 266	<a href="#">Introduction to Calculus II</a>	(3)
MATH 270	<a href="#">Linear Algebra I</a>	(3)

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

MATH  
271      Linear Algebra II      (3)

**Science**

---

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year**

---

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year, Post  
Diploma**

---

**Computing  
and  
Informations  
Systems  
Major, 4-year**

---

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Major, 4-year**

---

**Human  
Science  
Major, 4-year**

---

**Bachelor of  
Science  
Minors**

---

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Minor**

**Architecture  
Minor**

---

**Biology  
Minor**

---

**Business  
Administration  
Minor**

---

**Computing  
Minor**

---

**Finance**

ELECTIVE COURSES

**15  
CREDITS**

Students complete a minimum of 15 credits selected from the Mathematics (MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**Commerce**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

## Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The BSc minor in Architecture provides undergraduates with an opportunity to explore the discipline of Architecture. Students will experience design studios along with history, theory, and building science courses—all with an emphasis on sustainability.

### ARCHITECTURE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Architecture involves the completion of 24 credits of core courses.

CORE COURSES		<b>24 CREDITS</b>
ARCH 200	<a href="#">History of Ideas in Architecture I</a>	(3)
ADST 200	<a href="#">Foundations of Design I</a>	(3)
APST 215	<a href="#">Introduction to Graphic Representation</a>	(3)



<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	ADST 205	<u>Foundations of Design II</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties, and Applications</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	APST 240	<u>Introduction to Structures</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	APST 470	<u>Building Envelope and Assemblies</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	Please note: students interested in a major in Architecture should instead review the program regulations for the <u>Bachelor of Science in Architecture</u> program.		
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>		
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>			
<b>Architecture Minor</b>			
<b>Biology Minor</b>			
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>			
<b>Computing Minor</b>			
<b>Finance</b>			

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Biology Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The minor in Biology at Athabasca University offers a comprehensive program of study and training in the biological science. It is designed to provide a broad background in biology while allowing students significant flexibility in choosing courses of interest. Students will be exposed to the fundamental principles of biology, including studies of the structure, organization, and diversity of life. This minor is intended to provide additional qualifications in science-related careers that require an understanding and appreciation of the life sciences, or preparation for graduate work in biology.

### BIOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor on Biology involves the completion of 24 credit of core and electives courses. The Biology minor cannot be combined with the Human Science major.

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Core Courses	<b>6 credits</b>
<b>Science</b>	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology I</u> 204 (lab component)	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> 205 (home lab version)	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	<b>or</b>	(3)
	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology II</u> 207 (lab component)	
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	Elective Courses	<b>18 credits</b>
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	Students complete a minimum of 18 credits chosen from the Biology ( <u>BIOL</u> ) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.	
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>		
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>	
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>	
<b>Architecture Minor</b>		
<b>Biology Minor</b>		
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>		
<b>Computing Minor</b>		
<b>Finance</b>		

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**Commerce**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

## Bachelor of Science Business Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Business Administration minor is designed to complement a student's choice of major. This minor enables a basic grasp of management theory and of technically-based skills in the core business areas of Accounting, Management Science, and Marketing. It will provide students with the relevant skills to enter their chosen career.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Business Administration involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses	<b>18 credits</b>
ADMN 232 <a href="#">Introduction to Management</a>	(3)

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>		<b>or</b>	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	ELECTIVE COURSES		<b>6 CREDITS</b>
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the <u>Business and Administrative</u> area of study at a junior or senior level.		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>			
<b>Architecture Minor</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>		
<b>Biology Minor</b>			
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		
<b>Computing Minor</b>			
<b>Finance</b>			

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Computing Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The minor in Computing is intended for students with an interest in computer programming and application development. It provides foundations in the skills, techniques and technologies used to build digital tools and applications, offering the opportunity to develop skills in programming, data management, systems analysis, and interaction design. Students may elect to explore other important areas of computing such as operating systems and networking should they wish, leading to a solid background in computer science.

### COMPUTING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Computing involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Core Courses**

**15  
credits**

**Science**

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year**

COMP  
206 Introduction to  
Computer  
Programming (C++)

**or**

(3)

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year, Post  
Diploma**

COMP  
268 Introduction to  
Computer  
Programming (Java)

**Computing  
and  
Informations  
Systems  
Major, 4-year**

COMP  
214 Interactive  
Technologies (3)

COMP  
272 Data Structures and  
Algorithms (3)

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Major, 4-year**

COMP  
361 Systems Analysis and  
Design (3)

**Human  
Science  
Major, 4-year**

COMP  
378 Introduction to  
Database  
Management (3)

**Bachelor of  
Science  
Minors**

**Elective Courses**

**9  
credits**

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Minor**

**Architecture  
Minor**

**Biology  
Minor**

**Business  
Administration  
Minor**

**Computing  
Minor**

**Finance**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Computer Science (COMP) discipline at a junior or senior level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General  
Information

Arts

Commerce

General  
Studies

Health  
Administration

Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations

Management

Nursing

# Bachelor of Science Finance Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Student who choose the minor in Finance Management will graduate with a basic grasp of the theory behind Management and Economics disciplines as well as the technically-based skills used in the core business areas of accounting and finance.

## FINANCE MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirement of the chosen major, a minor in Finance Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

CORE COURSES	<b>18 CREDITS</b>
ADMN 232 <a href="#">Introduction to Management</a>	(3)
ECON 247 <a href="#">Microeconomics</a>	(3)
ECON	



<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>		<b>or</b>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	
		<b>or</b>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	FNCE 403	<u>Risk Management</u>	
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	<b>ELECTIVE COURSES</b>		<b>6 CREDITS</b>
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the Finance ( <u>FNCE</u> ), Economics ( <u>ECON</u> ), or Accounting ( <u>ACCT</u> ) disciplines at a junior or senior level.		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>			
<b>Architecture Minor</b>	<b>Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.</b>		
<b>Biology Minor</b>			
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		
<b>Computing Minor</b>			
<b>Finance</b>			

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# Bachelor of Science Game Design and Development Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Game Design and Development minor is aimed at those interested in the computer gaming industry and related fields. While offering some programming, the minor focuses mainly on the broader game design process. It provides opportunities to gain practical and creative skills in developing stories, designs and systems as part of a games development team, or in creating small games and game-like, or gamified, applications.

Note: Those looking to gain their programming and computing skills needed to develop complex video games should instead consider the more technically-focused [Game Programming minor](#) instead.

## GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Game Design and Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	<b>Core Courses</b>		<b>15 credits</b>
<b>Science</b>			
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>		<b>Elective Courses</b>	<b>9 credits</b>
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits from the list of courses below:		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(C++)</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture Minor</b>	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(Java)</u>	(3)
<b>Biology Minor</b>	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
<b>Computing Minor</b>	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
<b>Finance</b>			

<b>Management Minor</b>	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
<b>Game Design and Development Minor</b>	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
<b>Game Programming Minor</b>	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
<b>Geoscience Minor</b>	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Minor</b>	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Management Minor</b>	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Minor</b>	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Learning Technology Minor</b>	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
<b>Physical Sciences Minor</b>	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

---

**Architecture**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Game Programming Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

This minor is designed for those interested in entering the game industry or developing and publishing their own games. The four core courses are ones all game designers and developers need. Moreover, with a variety of elective courses, students can choose to focus on the courses that nurture their skills set for careers in the game industry.

### GAME PROGRAMMING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Game Programming involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

#### **Core Courses**

---

**15  
credits**

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>		<b>or</b>	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)

**Elective Courses** **9 credits**

<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture Minor</b>	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
<b>Biology Minor</b>	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
<b>Computing Minor</b>	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
<b>Finance</b>			

<b>Management Minor</b>	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
<b>Game Design and Development Minor</b>	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
<b>Game Programming Minor</b>	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
<b>Geoscience Minor</b>	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Minor</b>	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Management Minor</b>	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Minor</b>	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
<b>Learning Technology Minor</b>	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Physical Sciences Minor</b>	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
<b>Psychology Minor</b>	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
<b>Web Development Minor</b>	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)

---

## Architecture

---

### University Diploma

---

### University Certificate

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Geoscience Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Geoscience minor acquaints students with basic aspects of the physical and natural systems that operate on Earth, within it, as well as in its atmosphere. The minor requires the completion of four core geoscience courses as well as four electives in related geoscience and science. It can be combined with any BSc major. Completion of the minor allows students to find employment in a wide range of sectors including environmental, government and consulting services.

### **GEOSCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Geoscience involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

**Core Courses**

---

**12  
credits**



<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	GEOL 200	<u>Introductory Physical Geology</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	GEOL 201	<u>Introductory Historical Geology</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	GEOG 265	<u>Introductory Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	GEOG 266	<u>Introductory Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	<b>Elective Courses</b>		<b>12 credits</b>
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	Students complete a minimum of 12 credits chosen from the following disciplines:		
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geology (<u>GEOL</u>)</li> <li>Geography (<u>GEOG</u>)</li> <li>Geophysics*</li> <li>Environmental Science (<u>ENSC</u>)</li> </ul>		
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses which are easily demonstrated to have closely-related science content (e.g. CHEM 350) may be considered towards the credit requirements.		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Geoscience electives.		
<b>Architecture Minor</b>			
<b>Biology Minor</b>			
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>			
<b>Computing Minor</b>			
<b>Finance</b>			

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Human Science Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Human Science minor at Athabasca University offers students a customizable program of study to obtain expertise in the biology and health of the human body. This minor is designed to provide a background in human biology while allowing significant flexibility for students to choose courses of interest in human health, community health, nutrition, and psychology. It is intended to prepare students for careers in the life sciences, further study in programs such as medicine or graduate work in biology and health-related disciplines. Students will develop an understanding of the chemical and biological processes of the human body and be able to relate this knowledge to aspects of health and development as well as to the human environment.

### HUMAN SCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Human Science involves the completion of 24 credits of core and

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

elective courses.

**Science**

**Core Courses** **9 credits**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year**

BIOL 235 Human Anatomy and Physiology (6)

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma**

HLST 200 Introduction to Human Health I (3)

**Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year**

**Elective Courses** **15 credits**

**Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year**

Students complete a minimum of 15 credits in Human Science electives to be selected from the list of courses below. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the credit requirements.

**Human Science Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of Science Minors**

BIOL 204 Principles of Biology I (3)

**Applied Mathematics Minor**

BIOL 205 Principles of Biology IIB (home lab version)

**Architecture Minor**

**or** (3)

**Biology Minor**

BIOL 207 Principles of Biology II (lab component)

**Business Administration Minor**

BIOL 310 Biology of Human Sexuality (3)

**Computing Minor**

BIOL 320 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (lab component) (3)

**Finance**

<b>Management Minor</b>	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory Microbiology</u> (lab component)	(3)
<b>Game Design and Development Minor</b>	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
<b>Game Programming Minor</b>	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
<b>Geoscience Minor</b>	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Minor</b>	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
<b>Information Systems Management Minor</b>	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Minor</b>	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
<b>Learning Technology Minor</b>	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
<b>Physical Sciences Minor</b>	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
<b>Psychology Minor</b>	NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	(3)
	NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition in Health and Diseases</u>	(3)
<b>Web Development Minor</b>	NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture</b>	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and Diversity</u>	(3)
<b>University Diploma</b>	HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
<b>University Certificate</b>	HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)

<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate Courses

---

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Examinations and Grades

---

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search Undergraduate Calendar

---

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Information Systems Management Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The minor in Information Systems Management provides knowledge essential to effective use of computers and information systems in the business environment from a management perspective. Students will develop a sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems, and learn how to align information systems with business goals.

It introduces and examines how information systems analysis and management can be used to meet the strategic needs of business and government. The minor's main concern is how businesses use information to improve company operations. Courses in the minor focus on how to design and develop information systems, how to manage information systems in organizations, and how business processes and information systems can align with company goals for financial reporting, control requirements, and IT structure.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

### Science

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year**

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems

**Bachelor of  
Science, 4-  
year, Post  
Diploma**

Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

**Computing  
and  
Informations  
Systems  
Major, 4-year**

### **Core Courses** **15 credits**

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Major, 4-year**

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputers Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

**Human  
Science  
Major, 4-year**

COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

**Bachelor of  
Science  
Minors**

ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
-------------	---------------------------------------	-----

**Applied  
Mathematics  
Minor**

CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information Systems</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

**Architecture  
Minor**

CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information Systems</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

**Biology  
Minor**

### **Elective Courses** **9 credits**

**Business  
Administration  
Minor**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from Computer Science (COMP), Management Science (MGSC), or Computers and Management Information Systems (CMIS) disciplines at a junior or senior level.

**Computing  
Minor**

**Finance**

**Management  
Minor**

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

**Game  
Design and  
Development  
Minor**

---

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**Game  
Programming  
Minor**

---

**Geoscience  
Minor**

---

**Human  
Science  
Minor**

---

**Information  
Systems  
Management  
Minor**

**Information  
Systems  
Minor**

---

**Learning  
Technology  
Minor**

---

**Physical  
Sciences  
Minor**

---

**Psychology  
Minor**

---

**Web  
Development  
Minor**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Information Systems Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The minor in Information Systems is concerned with the use of computers to support the management of data and information in human systems. It offers an introduction to the main areas of information systems such as database design, systems analysis, and programming, with options to choose from across the spectrum of computing and information systems courses, depending on personal needs and interests. The minor is mainly concerned with applying computer skills within a business context. It will be of particular value to those that need to work with programmers and other computing professionals to build robust, relevant and effective information systems that meet human and business needs, as well as those wishing to apply knowledge of computer systems in other fields of interest.

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

**Science**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma**

**Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year**

**Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year**

**Human Science Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of Science Minors**

**Applied Mathematics Minor**

**Architecture Minor**

**Biology Minor**

**Business Administration Minor**

**Computing Minor**

**Finance**

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

**Core Courses** **12 credits**

COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)

**Elective Courses** **12 credits**

Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the Computer Science (COMP) discipline at a junior or senior level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Learning Technology Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Learning Technology minor is primarily aimed at those interested in entering the fields of instructional design, online teaching, or learning technology management, or who wish to work with computers in the fields of education or training. The minor outlines the fundamentals of computing as well as learning theory (e.g. motivation and development). Students will learn some programming, application design, and interaction design skills; gain grounding in models of learning (e.g. behaviourist, cognitivist, and constructivist). It introduces a variety of approaches to teaching and assessment, and to the use or building of digital technologies to support such activities.

### LEARNING TECHNOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirement](#) and the specific

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Learning Technology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

**Science**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year**

**Core Courses**

**15 credits**

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma**

EDPY 200 Educational Psychology (3)

**Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year**

EDPY 310 Learning and Instruction (3)

**Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year**

EDPY 480 Learning with Technology (3)

**Human Science Major, 4-year**

COMP 214 Interactive Technologies (3)

COMP 266 Introduction to Web Programming (3)

**Bachelor of Science Minors**

**Elective Courses**

**9 credits**

**Applied Mathematics Minor**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits chosen from the following disciplines:

**Architecture Minor**

Education (EDUC)  
Educational Psychology (EDPY)

**Biology Minor**

Psychology (PSYC)

**Business Administration Minor**

Computer Science (COMP)

**Computing Minor**

If selecting PSYC or COMP courses, students may only choose from the courses listed below. The courses with asterisks \* are recommended over the courses without.

**Finance**

<b>Management Minor</b>	Courses that are easily demonstrated to have mainly Learning Technology content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
<b>Game Design and Development Minor</b>	<b>Psychology</b>		
<b>Game Programming Minor</b>	PSYC 210*	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
<b>Geoscience Minor</b>	PSYC 355*	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Minor</b>	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Management Minor</b>	PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Minor</b>	PSYC 401*	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
<b>Learning Technology Minor</b>	<b>Computer Science</b>		
<b>Physical Sciences Minor</b>	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
<b>Psychology Minor</b>	COMP 210	<u>Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications</u>	(3)
<b>Web Development Minor</b>	COMP 230*	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture</b>	COMP 268*	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
<b>University Diploma</b>	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)

<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	COMP 318*	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 361*	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMP 410	<u>Software Engineering</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Appeals Regulations	COMP 435*	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
	COMP 456	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u>	(3)
Glossary	COMP 466*	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	COMP 482*	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
	COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration and  
Evaluation >

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Physical Sciences Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Physical Sciences minor provides an opportunity for students to enrich their major field of study with fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics through junior and senior level courses. In addition, students can explore other closely-related disciplines such as astronomy and geophysics.

### PHYSICAL SCIENCES MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Physical Sciences involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

<b>Core Courses</b>	<b>12 credits</b>
---------------------	-----------------------

---

CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u>	(3)
-------------	------------------------------	-----

CHEM



<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	218	<u>Chemical Principles II</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	PHYS 204	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	PHYS 205	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	<b>Elective Courses</b>		<b>12 credits</b>
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the following disciplines:		
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemistry (<u>CHEM</u>)</li> <li>Physics (<u>PHYS</u>)</li> <li>Astronomy (<u>ASTR</u>)</li> <li>Geophysics*</li> </ul>		
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.		
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Physical Sciences electives.		
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>			
<b>Architecture Minor</b>			
<b>Biology Minor</b>			
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>	<i>Updated July 14 2020 by laurab</i>		
<b>Computing Minor</b>			
<b>Finance</b>			

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

General  
Information

---

Arts

---

Commerce

---

General  
Studies

---

Health  
Administration

---

Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations

---

Management

---

Nursing

---

# Bachelor of Science Psychology Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Psychology minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. It is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology.

## PSYCHOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Psychology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

### Core Courses 6 credits

---

PSYC 289	<a href="#">Psychology as a Natural Science</a>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

PSYC

Professional Arts, General Regulations 290 General Psychology (3)

Science

**Elective Courses 18 credits**

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

Students complete a minimum of 18 credits selected from the discipline of Psychology (PSYC). A minimum of 6 credits must be chosen from the following:

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

PSYC 323 Developmental Psychology (3)

PSYC 355 Cognitive Psychology (3)

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

PSYC 356 Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues (3)

Human Science Major, 4-year

PSYC 379 Social Psychology (3)

Bachelor of Science Minors

PSYC 387 Learning (3)

Applied Mathematics Minor

PSYC 402 Biological Psychology (3)

Architecture Minor

PSYC 435 Abnormal Psychology (3)

Biology Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

Business Administration Minor

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Computing Minor

Finance

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# Bachelor of Science Web Development Minor

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The minor in Web Development teaches the skills needed to design, create, and maintain rich, interactive web-based systems. In addition to grounding in popular web programming languages as web page development, this minor covers a range of necessary accompanying skills such as database design, systems analysis, and interaction design.

## WEB DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

---

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Web Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

**Core Courses** **15  
credits**

---

COMP [Interactive](#)  
214 [Technologies](#) (3)

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
<b>Science</b>	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</b>	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma</b>	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year</b>	<b>Elective Courses</b>		<b>9 credits</b>
<b>Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year</b>	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:		
<b>Human Science Major, 4-year</b>	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
<b>Bachelor of Science Minors</b>	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
<b>Applied Mathematics Minor</b>	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
<b>Architecture Minor</b>	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
<b>Biology Minor</b>	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
<b>Business Administration Minor</b>	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Computing Minor</b>	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
<b>Finance</b>	COMP	<u>Network</u>	(3)

<b>Management Minor</b>	348	<u>Programming in Java</u>	
<b>Game Design and Development Minor</b>	COMP 400	<u>Computer and Network Security</u>	(3)
<b>Game Programming Minor</b>	COMP 435	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
<b>Geoscience Minor</b>	COMP 470	<u>Web Server Management</u>	(3)
<b>Human Science Minor</b>	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Management Minor</b>	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
<b>Information Systems Minor</b>	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**Learning Technology Minor**

**Physical Sciences Minor**

**Psychology Minor**

**Web Development Minor**

**Architecture**

**University Diploma**

**University Certificate**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information >

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Architecture

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Bachelor of Science Architecture (BSc Arch) program at Athabasca University provides a new way to study architecture and it is designed for the adult learner who wishes to earn a quality university education regardless of age, gender, culture, ability or disability, geographic location, career and family commitments.

There are two ways to complete this degree:

1. General interest students may complete the BSc Arch program. This approach does not involve a work/study component and can lead to licensing through the more traditional route of a Masters of Architecture (from another university) and internship.

Both the academic courses and the studios within this route will be completed online although there may be some face-to-face immersive studios as well.

The BSc Arch by itself can also lead to a variety of design careers.

2. Students may also complete the BSc Arch as part of the RAIC Syllabus

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	program which is a work/study program that can provide an alternative pathway to licensing as an architect in Canada.
<b>Science</b>	
<b>Architecture</b>	Students who are interested in this route of the BSc Arch program should first register with the RAIC to ensure they qualify for professional certification at the end of the program. In the Syllabus, students will complete 9800 hours of work experience while taking academic courses and design studios. The design studios are run by the RAIC in major cities across Canada and are face-to-face rather than virtual. The academic courses are run by Athabasca University and are online. The RAIC also supervises the work experience component.
<b>Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year</b>	
<b>Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma</b>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	
<b>University Certificate</b>	The terminal credential in this program is the RAIC Syllabus Diploma. There are two routes to this diploma.
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	a. <b>The Degree Route</b>  Beginning in July 2014, students may choose to complete the BSc Arch, the Graduate Diploma in Architecture (GDA) and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	b. <b>The Existing Route</b>  Students may also choose to only complete the courses and studios required by Part I, II and III and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect. There are fewer courses in this route but students do not earn the BSc Arch or GDA.
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Fees and</b>	



Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

In both cases successful students will receive the RAIC Syllabus Diploma and may then apply for individual certification by the Canadian Architectural Certification Board (CACB). This, in turn, will make a student eligible to apply for membership with a provincial architectural association – although students may be required to complete exams and additional internship hours.

You will find the Syllabus Diploma application steps listed at the following link:

<http://www.raic-syllabus.ca/application>

For further information pertaining to the Syllabus Diploma registrations please contact the Syllabus Assistant Registrar at 613-241-3600, ext. 204

[Architecture Major](#)

[Architecture Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (4 years – 120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Athabasca University and Architecture Canada, Royal Architecture Institute of Canada (RAIC), have formed a partnership dedicated to offering a high quality online architecture program. This is Canada's first online architecture program and it is a component of the renewal of the RAIC Syllabus which constitutes an alternative path to professional licensure as an architect in Canada. The RAIC Syllabus consists of studio, work experience and academic components taken while working under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Graduate Diploma in Architecture (GDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year**

**Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma**

---

**University Diploma**

---

**University Certificate**

---

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

---

**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

---

**Archived Program Regulations**

---

**Undergraduate Courses**

---

**Examinations and Grades**

---

**Undergraduate Fees and**

public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.

The BSc Arch program has open admission, however students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed through the diploma program.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.

## Students with a Recognized Degree

---

Students who hold a recognized first degree, outside of the field of Architecture, and who are interested on the BSc Arch program and/or courses, have two options:

1. Register as a non-program student and take courses of interest to them.
2. Enrol in the BSc Arch program at which time those students with an existing undergraduate degree will be admitted to the second undergraduate degree. These students' previous courses can be considered for credit up to 50 per cent of their AU degree requirements. The second degree must include 60 credits that were not part of the first degree, at least 30 of which must be completed at AU. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

Minimum Senior level (300/400)  
credits required 75

Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24

credits must be obtained through 24  
AU in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning  
Assessment and Recognition 30  
(PLAR) credits

## Core Course Requirements (39 credits)

---

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

Students in the BSc Architecture degree major must complete the following core course requirements as they are specific to this major.

### 1. A TOTAL OF 18 CREDITS FROM:

APST Materials, Properties and (3)  
230 Applications

PHYS Introductory Physics I (3)  
200

PHYS Introductory Physics II  
201  
**or** (3)

PHYS Introductory Physics III  
202

APST Introduction to Structures (3)  
240

APST Advanced Structures (3)  
340

APST Applied Architectural (3)  
350 Sciences

2. 6 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH 209 Finite Math (3)

MATH 215 Introduction to Statistics

**or** (3)

MATH 216 Computer-Orientated  
Approach to Statistics

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP 210 Introduction to  
Information Systems and  
Computer Applications (3)

4. THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

PHIL 252 Critical Thinking (3)

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics

**or** (3)

PHIL 371 Ethics: Science, Technology  
and the Environment

PSYC 432 Psychology and the Built  
Environment (3)

ENGL 255 Introductory Composition  
(see English Writing Skills  
Requirement below) (3)

ARCHITECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (75  
CREDITS)

DESIGN WORKSHOP COURSES (36  
CREDITS):

NOTE: THE COURSES BELOW WITH  
"RAIC" COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED TO  
SYLLABUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIC.

ADST  
200     Foundations of Design I             (3)

**and**

ADST  
205     Foundations of Design II  
  
**or**     (3)

RAIC  
200     Foundations of Design (6  
          credit course)

ADST  
300     Foundations of  
          Architectural Design:  
          Elements  
  
**or**     (6)

RAIC  
300     Foundations of  
          Architectural Design –  
          Elements

ADST  
350     Foundations of  
          Architectural Design: Simple  
          Habitat  
  
**or**     (6)

RAIC  
350     Foundations of  
          Architectural Design –  
          Simple Habitat

ADST  
400     Foundations of  
          Architectural Design –  
          Collective Habitat  
  
**or**     (6)

RAIC  
400     Foundations of  
          Architectural Design –  
          Collective Habitat

Architectural Design:

ADST Cultural, Recreational and  
450 Institutional (6)  
  
**or**

RAIC Architectural Design –  
450 Cultural, Recreational and  
Institutional

ADST Architectural Design,  
490 Workplace (6)  
  
**or**

RAIC Architectural Design,  
490 Workplace

APPLIED COMMUNICATION COURSES (9  
CREDITS):

APST Introduction to Graphic  
215 Representation (3)

APST 3D Modelling, Digital  
220 Representation and (3)  
Presentation

APST Computer Aided Design (3)  
255

ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH Architectural Design Theory (3)  
330 Fundamentals

ARCH History and Theory of (3)  
340 Modernism

ARCH Landscape (3)  
350

ARCH Urbanism (3)  
400

ARCH Contemporary Architectural (3)  
420 Theory and Research



## ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH     History of Ideas in  
200       Architecture I                     (3)

ARCH     History of Ideas in  
300       Architecture II                     (3)

ARCH     History of Canadian  
320       Architecture                     (3)

## ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST     Building Envelope and  
470       Assemblies                     (3)

APST     Mechanical Equipment of  
480       Buildings                     (3)

## ARCHITECTURAL ELECTIVE COURSES (6 CREDITS):

Any 300 or 400 level Science  
courses                                     (3)

Any 300 or 400 level courses in  
ORGB  
**and/or**                                     (3)

MKTG

## Specific Architectural Program Regulations

---

Given the professional nature of the BSc  
Architecture program, the following  
regulations supersede some of the general  
policies governing academic studies at  
Athabasca University:

1. Athabasca University will not grant

transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.

2. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree.
3. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Graduate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;  
or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma) (4 years – 120 credits)

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Students must have successfully completed an approved diploma in Architecture from an accredited college or institute of technology before enrolling in the Bachelor of Science Architecture Major (Post Diploma).

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Graduate Diploma in Architecture (GDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed throughout the diploma program.
<b>Science</b>	
<b>Architecture</b>	
<b>Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year</b>	
<b>Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma</b>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	Our <a href="#">online program plans</a> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
<b>University Certificate</b>	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <a href="#">Mapping Your Future</a> . Athabasca University has also developed <a href="#">program learning outcomes</a> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	
<b>Undergraduate Fees and</b>	

## Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
College diploma receives	30
Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered.	24

Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA (90 CREDITS)	
	Core course requirements	30
Glossary	Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar		
	Required Core Credits	30
	Architecture Major Credits	60
	Within those 90 credits:	
	Required senior (300/400) level credits	66
	MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED	
	In junior (200) level credit courses	24
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

### Core Course Requirements (30 credits)

---

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

1. A TOTAL OF 12 CREDITS FROM:

APST     Materials, Properties and  
230     Applications                     (3)

PHYS     Introductory Physics I             (3)  
200

PHYS     Introductory Physics II  
201

**or**     (3)

PHYS     Introductory Physics III  
202

APST     Advanced Structures                 (3)  
340

2. 3 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH     Introduction to Statistics  
215

**or**     (3)

MATH     Computer-Orientated  
216     Approach to Statistics

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP     Introduction to  
210     Information Systems and             (3)  
           Computer Applications

4. THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

PHIL     Critical Thinking                     (3)  
252

PHIL     Professional Ethics  
333

**or**     (3)

PHIL     Ethics: Science, Technology

371	<u>and the Environment</u>	
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see English Writing Skills Requirement below)	(3)

ARCHITECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (60 CREDITS)

DESIGN WORKSHOP COURSES (30 CREDITS):

NOTE: THE COURSES BELOW WITH "RAIC" COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED TO SYLLABUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIC.

ADST 300	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(6)
RAIC 300	Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements	
ADST 350	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Simple Habitat</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(6)
RAIC 350	Foundations of Architectural Design – Simple Habitat	
ADST 400	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(6)
RAIC 400	Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat	

ADST Architectural Design –  
450 Cultural, Recreational and  
Institutional  
  
**or** (6)

RAIC Architectural Design –  
450 Cultural, Recreational and  
Institutional

ADST Architectural Design,  
490 Workplace  
  
**or** (6)

RAIC Architectural Design,  
490 Workplace

#### ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH Architectural Design Theory (3)  
330 Fundamentals

ARCH History and Theory of (3)  
340 Modernism

ARCH Landscape (3)  
350

ARCH Urbanism (3)  
400

ARCH Contemporary Architectural (3)  
420 Theory and Research

#### ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH History of Ideas in (3)  
200 Architecture I

ARCH History of Ideas in (3)  
300 Architecture II

ARCH History of Canadian (3)  
320 Architecture



ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL  
TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST     Building Envelope and             (3)  
470       Assemblies

APST     Mechanical Equipment of             (3)  
480       Buildings

## Specific Architectural Program Regulations

---

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

1. Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.
2. Student who hold an approved college or technical institute architecture diploma that is more than five years old, but who can supply evidence of employment indicating that they are currently in architecture, will gain admission to this degree program. A letter of reference from an immediate supervisor may be submitted as proof of employment.
3. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree. Students unable to obtain the required GPA will be requested to re-register in courses.

4. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Graduate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level; or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student Support  
Services >

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Diploma

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Diploma is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies.

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Diploma in Arts

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Diploma in Arts is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed a more senior-level credential (e.g., bachelor's degree) may not enrol in the University Diploma in Arts program.

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

---

Total credits in the program	60
------------------------------	----

Professional Arts, General Regulations	<b>Minimum Credits Required</b>	
Science	Senior (300 or 400 level ) courses	30
Architecture		
University Diploma	Arts ( <u>Humanities</u> and <u>Social Science</u> )	48
University Diploma in Arts	<u>Humanities</u>	12
	<u>Social Science</u>	12
University Certificate	<u>Science</u> area	6
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	<b>Residency Requirement:</b> A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		
Archived Program Regulations		
Undergraduate Courses	In any one discipline	36
	<u>Applied Studies</u>	6
	<u>Science</u>	12
Examinations and Grades	At the preparatory level	6
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	none permitted
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<b>NOTE:</b> The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in the University Diploma in Arts program. These courses may count as part of the total number of credits required for the diploma. Refer to English Writing Skills Requirement below.	
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to		

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement in order to graduate:

hold credit in [ENGL 255](#) (students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program);

**or**

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University [English course above the preparatory \(100\) level](#);

**or**

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificates

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The certificates are designed for students without prior undergraduate or graduate degrees in that field.

[General Regulations](#)

[University Certificate in Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Advanced Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Counselling Women](#)

[University Certificate in Finance](#)

[University Certificate in French Language Proficiency](#)

[University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management](#)

[University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[University Certificate in Management Applications](#)

[University Certificate in Management Foundations](#)

[University Certificate in Marketing](#)

[University Certificate in Public Administration](#)

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Advanced  
Accounting**

---

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Counselling  
Women**

---

**Finance**

---

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*



Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificates

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

### General Regulations

---

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The following general regulations apply to all certificate programs. Athabasca University has developed individual program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

1. Fifty per cent\* of the total credits required must be completed through Athabasca University. Up to 50 per cent of the required credits may be transferred from another post-secondary institution.  
\* Some certificate programs require less than 50 per cent, e.g., University Certificate in Counselling Women.
2. University certificate credentials are awarded throughout the year. Students must submit an Application for Graduation Form to the Office of the Registrar (see [Graduation](#)).
3. Students with less than 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program may withdraw from their degree and apply into a university certificate program. Credit will be awarded (from the previous incomplete degree program) to the extent permissible under the applicable program regulations in effect at the time of the change of credential.
4. Students with 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program are encouraged to consult with a student advisor before changing programs.
5. Students who change their program of study from an Athabasca University degree program to a university certificate program forfeit their standing in the degree

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

**Accounting**

---

**Advanced  
Accounting**

---

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Counselling  
Women**

---

**Finance**

---

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

program. If students wish to return to the degree program (after being enrolled in the university certificate program) they will be required to meet the degree requirements in effect at the time of re-enrolment (see [Changing Programs](#)) to the degree.

6. Students who have completed a previous credential (degree, certificate, or diploma) from Athabasca University or another institution must complete a minimum of 50 per cent of the credits in course work not previously used towards any credential.

Students who have a previous credential in the same subject area as the certificate cannot enrol in the certificate.

7. Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in the University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# University Certificate in Accounting

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Accounting is designed for students who want to develop skills and knowledge appropriate for an accounting professional. The program has been designed so you may, with careful selection of options, complete the courses that make up many levels of the training required by the professional accounting associations.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

The University Certificate in Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 800.468.6531, or email.

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Advanced  
Accounting**

---

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Counselling  
Women**

---

**Finance**

---

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

## Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

---

Total credits in the program 30

Required credits 24

Elective credits 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ([PLAR](#)) 6 credits

[General certificate regulations](#)

### REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

<b>Relations</b>			
<b>Management Applications</b>	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
<b>Management Foundations</b>	ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
<b>Marketing</b>	ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)

Undergraduate Courses

## Electives

Examinations and Grades

**(6 credits. See recommendations.)**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Business and Administrative Studies courses at the junior (200) or senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below. <sup>1</sup>

Faculty

## Recommendations for option selections:

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

If planning to pursue the University Certificate in Advanced Accounting, CMIS 245 and MKTG 396 should be selected in order to meet prerequisite requirements.

Glossary

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

If planning to pursue a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying.

For more details, visit the [Professional Accounting Education](#) website.

<sup>1</sup> Change to electives to allow for more flexibility done April 2010 and grandfathered.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 17 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## Undergraduate Programs

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is designed to build upon the knowledge and skills students developed in the University Certificate in Accounting. Thus, the University Certificate in Accounting (or its equivalent) is required for enrolment in the program.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 1.800.468.6531, or email.

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Advanced  
Accounting**

---

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Counselling  
Women**

---

**Finance**

---

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

## **Program Plans**

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Program Requirements**

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

---

Total credits in the program	33
Required credits	24
Elective credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	18
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <a href="#">PLAR</a> )	6 credits

[General certificate regulations](#)

### **REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)**

---



<b>Relations</b>	ACCT 451	<u>Advanced Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
<b>Management Applications</b>	ACCT 454	<u>Decision Analysis</u>	(3)
<b>Management Foundations</b>	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Marketing</b>			
<b>Public Administration</b>	TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
	TAXX 401	<u>Taxation II</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management</u>	(3)

## Electives

Undergraduate Courses

**(9 credits. See recommendations.)**

Examinations and Grades

Business and Administrative Studies courses at the senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below.

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

## Recommendations for option selections:

Faculty

Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial accounting association in your area.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

MGSC 312 is recommended for ACCT 454 and may be taken as an option prior to taking this course if not already completed elsewhere.

Glossary

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

ADMN 404 assumes previous knowledge in the following subject areas (ACCT/FNCE, MKTG, ECON, ADMN/MGMT) and is recommended to be taken last or with the last set of courses in your program. ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded.

If pursuing a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying. Confirm with your provincial association requirements before selecting.

For more details, visit the [Chartered Professional Accountant](#) page of our website.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 17 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is designed to develop skills and expertise in the area of computers and management information systems and provide a foundation for further studies.

This certificate will provide students with knowledge of management principles, techniques, and tools essential to the application of computers and information systems in the business environment. It will also prepare them as a business professional with sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems. Students will develop an understanding of the more technical aspects of information systems management, and how to align information systems with business goals.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);  
10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University Diploma**

**University Certificate**

**University Certificate, General Regulations**

**Accounting**

**Advanced Accounting**

**Computer and Management Information Systems**

**Computing and Information Systems**

**Counselling Women**

**Finance**

**French Language Proficiency**

**Heritage Resources Management**

**Human Resources and Labour**

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 1.800.468.6531, or email.

## **Program Plans**

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

## **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	21
Elective credits	9

<b>Relations</b>			
<b>Management Applications</b>	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University		15
<b>Management Foundations</b>	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits		6
<b>Marketing</b>			
<b>Public Administration</b>	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	<b>REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)</b>		
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
		<b>or</b>	(3)
	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with C#</u>	(3)
Faculty	CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information Systems</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics (I)</u>	(3)
	<b>Elective Courses (9 credits)</b>		
Glossary	1.	<u>Business and Administrative Studies (any level)</u>	(3)

2. Any 6 credits selected from the following:

CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems is designed to provide a solid educational base in computing and information systems. Graduates may use the credits in their future program studies if they wish to pursue a Bachelor of Science degree in Computing and Information Systems.

During this university certificate program, students will acquire essential computer programming skills by taking COMP 268 and COMP 272, as well as web development skills by taking COMP 266. Students will comprehend the theories and technologies of computer operating systems, computer networks, system analysis and design, as well as database management. In addition, by completing certain elective courses offered in the program, graduates will gain specialized skills in different IT areas such as database management, system administration, computer programming, or web development.

Refer to the SCIS website for course listings of the various specializations, or consult with the program director for

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

---

**Science**

---

**Architecture**

---

**University  
Diploma**

---

**University  
Certificate**

---

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

---

**Accounting**

---

**Advanced  
Accounting**

---

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

---

**Counselling  
Women**

---

**Finance**

---

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

---

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

---

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

advice.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program. For further information, refer to [English Writing Skills Requirement](#).

## **Delivery Modes**

---

All courses in the program are delivered though online and distance learning in an individualized study mode in order for students to be able to complete the courses and certificate while employed full time. Contact the [School of Computing and Information Systems](#) for more information.

## **Program Plans**

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Program Requirements**

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

## **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

---

Total credits in the program 33



<b>Relations</b>	Required credits	27
<b>Management Applications</b>	Elective credits	6
<b>Management Foundations</b>	Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	18
<b>Marketing</b>		
<b>Public Administration</b>	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	6
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	<b>REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)</b>	
	COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u> (3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>
		<b>or</b> (3)
Examinations and Grades	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u> (3)
Faculty	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u> (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u> (3)
	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u> (3)
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>

ADMN  
233Writing in OrganizationsLinear Algebra I\*MATH  
270

\*MATH 270 may be replaced with a 200-level 3-credit course in Science upon the approval of the program director.

(3)

## ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS)

---

Senior (300/400) level Computer Science (COMP) or Computers and Management Information Systems (CMIS) credits

(6)

## Specific Regulations

---

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than five years ago if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a resumé and letter(s) of employment. The letter(s) of employment need to show evidence of activity in this field over the five-year period prior to the request for transfer credit. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Science courses that are over 10 years old will be accepted for transfer credit if evidence of employment in a Science or Engineering field is supplied. Visit the SCIS website for more information regarding transfer credit time limits in

relation to SCIS programs.

2. Preparatory (100-level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of this certificate.
3. Precluded Courses: Students cannot receive credit for COMP 203 or COMP 220 in this program.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

---

Students will be exempted\* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level, or  
receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better was achieved.

\* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated August 17 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Counselling Women

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Counselling Women applies contemporary feminist theory to the practice of counselling. The program develops basic counselling skills with a particular emphasis on acquiring crisis intervention skills.

The program is ideal for professionals and volunteers—crisis workers, social workers, family life educators, adult educators, nurses, teachers, and vocational counsellors—who will acquire the skills to help women solve specific and everyday problems.

Students holding a Diploma in Social Work should choose electives in consultation with an Athabasca University advisor to ensure the electives meet the requirements of the University Certificate in Counselling Women.

The elective courses can consist of Athabasca University courses and approved courses from other institutions. The certificate can be transferred to other programs at Athabasca University and other universities if the courses fit the requirements at the receiving institution. Students who are planning to complete

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University Diploma**

**University Certificate**

**University Certificate, General Regulations**

**Accounting**

**Advanced Accounting**

**Computer and Management Information Systems**

**Computing and Information Systems**

**Counselling Women**

**Finance**

**French Language Proficiency**

**Heritage Resources Management**

**Human Resources and Labour**

the certificate in one year (based on a full-time Student Finance study plan) should first discuss their plan with the [Program Coordinator](#).

Visit the Women's Studies [Homepage](#).

## Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	21
Elective credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 6 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	6
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <a href="#">PLAR</a> )	15 credits

<b>Relations</b>	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
<b>Management Applications</b>	<b>REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)</b>		
<b>Management Foundations</b>			
<b>Marketing</b>	HSRV/WGST 421	<u>Advocacy from the Margins</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	WGST 302	<u>Communication Skills and Counselling Practice</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	WGST 310	<u>Feminist Approaches to Counselling Women</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	WGST 499	<u>Final Project</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	<b>Electives (Select 9 credits from the following)</b>		
<b>Faculty</b>	Alternative courses not listed below may be acceptable with permission of the program coordinator.		
<b>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</b>	ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
<b>Glossary</b>	CRJS 352	<u>Victims of Crimes</u>	(3)
	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory</u>	(3)

Site Map		<u>Composition</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
	ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
	ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canadian Politics</u>	(3)
	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women, Gender and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
		And any senior (300 or 400) level <u>WGST Course</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

**open. online.  
everywhere.**

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# University Certificate in Finance

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Finance program provides students with the skills and knowledge appropriate for financial services professionals. The program has been designed so that, through careful selection of options, students may complete the major portion of the training required by various professional financial services associations. All credit earned in the UC: Finance program can be transferred into the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Management](#) programs at Athabasca University.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. [Transfer credit](#) being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.



**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

**Accounting**

**Advanced  
Accounting**

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

**Counselling  
Women**

**Finance**

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	27
Elective credits	3
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	6

General certificate regulations

### **REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)**

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
ACCT		

<b>Relations</b>	253	(ACCT 253 is required Certified Financial Planner Designation)	
<b>Management Applications</b>			
<b>Management Foundations</b>	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Marketing</b>	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>			
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English</b>	FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
<b>Language Proficiency Program</b>	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>			
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>			
<b>ELECTIVES (SELECT 3 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)</b>			
<b>Faculty</b>	ACCT 356	<u>Strategic and Competitive Analysis</u>	(3)
<b>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</b>	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Glossary</b>	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE/ECON	<u>Financial Economics</u>	(3)

Site Map	300		
Search	FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
Calendar	LGST 369**	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
	TAXX 301**	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404*	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

\*\*LGST 369 and TAXX 301 are required for Certified Financial Planner designation.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in French Language Proficiency allows students to obtain a credential by taking only French courses. Completion of this certificate provides functional competence in oral and written French. Courses taken towards completion of the Certificate may be transferred to the BA French Major or the BA French Concentration.

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Program Requirements

---

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Science**

**Architecture**

## **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

**University Diploma**

Total credits in the program 30

**University Certificate**

Required credits 21

**University Certificate, General Regulations**

Elective credits 9

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

**Accounting**

**Advanced Accounting**

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits None permitted

**Computer and Management Information Systems**

General certificate regulations

**Computing and Information Systems**

### **REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)**

FREN 200 First Year University French I (3)

**Counselling Women**

FREN 201 First Year University French II (3)

**Finance**

FREN 362 Second Year University French (6)

**French Language Proficiency**

FREN 375 Vocabulary Expansion (6)

**Heritage Resources Management**

FREN 301 Composition française (3)

**Human Resources and Labour**

### **Elective Courses**

**Relations**

---

**Management  
Applications**

---

**Management  
Foundations**

---

**Marketing**

---

**Public  
Administration**

---

**Post-  
Baccalaureate  
Certificate**

---

**Certificate of  
Completion -  
English  
Language  
Proficiency  
Program**

---

**Archived  
Program  
Regulations**

---

Undergraduate  
Courses

---

Examinations  
and Grades

---

Undergraduate  
Fees and  
Refunds

---

Faculty

---

Student Code  
of Conduct and  
Right to  
Appeals  
Regulations

---

Glossary

---

(select 9 credits from senior [300- and 400-  
level] French courses)

## **Specific Regulations**

---

1. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree or certificate in French from any post-secondary institution (including Athabasca University) may not enrol in this program.
2. Prerequisites for each course must be fulfilled.

For information about bursaries for French language teachers and those teaching in French, contact your nearest career development centre. Bursaries are only available to Alberta residents.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

Work in the heritage sector involves many different and specialized practices. These include the work undertaken at archives, at a huge range of museums, interpretive centres, historic places and heritage landscapes, and as part of some types of scientific and cultural activity. These many differences reflect the vitality and range of the contemporary heritage field.

The University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management (HRM) is a comprehensive program of study that is designed for people who want a broad perspective on Heritage Resources Management, who wish to pursue careers or other involvement with heritage resources practice, or who are working or volunteering in the field and who wish to improve their skills in heritage practice.

The HRM program is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Integrated Studies. All courses are offered in distance format with tutor support.

Heritage Resources Management [website](#)

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Science**

**Architecture**

## Program Requirements

**University  
Diploma**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**University  
Certificate**

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

There is a required practicum component in this program: HERM 491, which serves as the capstone for the certificate.

Students must be registered in their final courses, or have completed all other courses before the practicum begins.

**Accounting**

Before students register for this course, they must demonstrate that they can make adequate arrangements for the completion of the required practicum.

**Advanced  
Accounting**

For more information about the practicum and this program, phone 780.675.6955 or email [hrm@athabascau.ca](mailto:hrm@athabascau.ca)

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

**Counselling  
Women**

Total credits in the program 30

Required credits 30

**Finance**

Residency requirement. At least 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits None permitted

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

General certificate regulations



Relations	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)		
Management Applications	HERM 301	<u>Introduction to Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	HERM 312 / HIST 316	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)
Marketing	HERM 322	<u>Heritage Collections</u>	(3)
Public Administration	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive Programming</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	HERM 491	<u>Heritage Certificate Practicum*</u>	(6)

## Recommendations

\* The practicum requires the completion of a 240-hour project. In consultation with the professor of the Heritage Resources Management Program, students will identify in advance on their application for enrolment in the practicum details of their practicum project and a suitable on-site practicum supervisor. The professor will act as the course professor for the practicum. Students should plan to make application for their practicum several months before they plan to begin it. The

Site Map

---

Search

Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

application is to be submitted to the [HRM program](#). Please see HERM 491 syllabus for the application and details.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home >

General  
Information

Student  
Support  
Services

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

**General  
Information**

**Arts**

**Commerce**

**General  
Studies**

**Health  
Administration**

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

**Management**

**Nursing**

## University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations is offered by the [Centre for Social Sciences](#). This is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. This certificate will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists and individuals interested in better employment opportunities.

Students are recommended to take [ENGL 255](#) or [ADMN 233](#) early in their program.

### Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Professional  
Arts, General  
Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University  
Diploma**

**University  
Certificate**

**University  
Certificate,  
General  
Regulations**

**Accounting**

**Advanced  
Accounting**

**Computer  
and  
Management  
Information  
Systems**

**Computing  
and  
Information  
Systems**

**Counselling  
Women**

**Finance**

**French  
Language  
Proficiency**

**Heritage  
Resources  
Management**

**Human  
Resources  
and Labour**

## **Program Requirements**

---

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in this program.

### **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

---

Total credits in the program 30

Required courses 9

Electives 15

Options 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 15 credits

No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program

#### General certificate regulations

### **REQUIRED COURSES (9 CREDITS)**

---

IDRL 215 Introduction to Labour Relations (3)

IDRL 320 The Law of Work (3)

<b>Relations</b>			
<b>Management Applications</b>	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
<b>Management Foundations</b>			
<b>Marketing</b>			
<b>Public Administration</b>			
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Faculty</b>	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
<b>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</b>	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
<b>Glossary</b>	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
	ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
	EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)

## **ELECTIVES (15 CREDITS)**

Note: A minimum of 6 credits must be selected from the courses in HRMT and/or IDRL.

Site Map	GOVN	<a href="#">All courses</a>	
Search	HIST	<a href="#">History of Canadian</a>	
Undergraduate	336	<a href="#">Labour</a>	(6)
Calendar	HRMT	<a href="#">All HRMT courses</a>	
	IDRL	<a href="#">All IDRL courses</a>	
	LBST	<a href="#">All LBST courses</a>	
	LGST	<a href="#">All LGST courses</a>	
	ORGB	<a href="#">All ORGB courses</a>	
	PHIL	<a href="#">Critical Thinking</a>	(3)
	252		
	PHIL	<a href="#">Professional Ethics</a>	(3)
	333		
	POEC	<a href="#">All courses</a>	
	PSYC	<a href="#">Introduction to Career</a>	
	200	<a href="#">Development</a>	(3)
	PSYC	<a href="#">Theories of Career</a>	
	300	<a href="#">Development</a>	(3)
	PSYC	<a href="#">Learning and Instruction</a>	(3)
	310		
	PSYC	<a href="#">Learning</a>	(3)
	387		
	PSYC	<a href="#">Learning Through Life</a>	(3)
	401		
	PSYC	<a href="#">Creating a Working</a>	
	405	<a href="#">Alliance</a>	(3)
	SOCI	<a href="#">How Humans Organize:</a>	
	300	<a href="#">From Primary Groups to</a>	(3)
		<a href="#">the World Wide Web</a>	
	SOCI	<a href="#">Social Statistics</a>	(3)
	301		
	SOCI	<a href="#">Women and Unions</a>	(3)

332

SOCI 345 Women, Gender and Work in Canada (3)

SOCI 381 The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality. (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Management Applications

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is designed for students who want a broad perspective in administration and administrative skills.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 800.468.6531, or email.

## Transfer Credit

---

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study



**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University Diploma**

**University Certificate**

**University Certificate, General Regulations**

**Accounting**

**Advanced Accounting**

**Computer and Management Information Systems**

**Computing and Information Systems**

**Counselling Women**

**Finance**

**French Language Proficiency**

**Heritage Resources Management**

**Human Resources and Labour**

will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

## Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	24
Option credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	6

General certificate regulations

### REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	
	<u>Microcomputer</u>	

<b>Relations</b>	CMIS 245	<u>Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
<b>Management Applications</b>	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
<b>Management Foundations</b>	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
<b>Marketing</b>			
<b>Public Administration</b>	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>		<b>or</b>	(3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)

Undergraduate Courses

\* Students who are pursuing a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

Examinations and Grades

**OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Business and Administrative Studies credits, with a maximum of three credits at the preparatory (100) or junior (200) level. (6)

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

## **Recommendations**

1. To ensure that all prerequisites have been completed, students should register in ACCT 250, or ACCT 253, and CMIS 245 before choosing other

Glossary

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

- courses in the required courses list.
2. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must choose [FNCE 370](#) as required courses.
  3. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must take [ACCT 355](#) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
  4. Students who have not taken any writing courses or who wish to improve their writing skills are advised to take [ADMN 233](#) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
  5. Students should take [MGSC 301](#) (if not already taken the equivalent) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options to meet the prerequisite requirement for [FNCE 300](#) or [FNCE 370](#).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Management Foundations

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is designed to provide students with a foundational knowledge in business management. As such, there are no prerequisites for the required courses in this certificate. This structure will appeal to a broad student body.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

## Transfer Credit

---

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

**Science**

**Architecture**

**University Diploma**

**University Certificate**

**University Certificate, General Regulations**

**Accounting**

**Advanced Accounting**

**Computer and Management Information Systems**

**Computing and Information Systems**

**Counselling Women**

**Finance**

**French Language Proficiency**

**Heritage Resources Management**

**Human Resources and Labour**

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

## Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	24
Option credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	6

General certificate regulations

### REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)

<b>Relations</b>	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
<b>Management Applications</b>		<b>or</b>	(3)
<b>Management Foundations</b>	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
<b>Marketing</b>			
<b>Public Administration</b>	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
<b>Post- Baccalaureate Certificate</b>		<b>or</b>	(3)
	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Courses</b>	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	
<b>Examinations and Grades</b>		<b>or</b>	
	PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
<b>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</b>		<b>or</b>	
<b>Faculty</b>	PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	
<b>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</b>	<b>Options (6 credits)</b>		
	1.	Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u>	(3) credits
<b>Glossary</b>		<u>Non "Business and</u>	

Site Map

---

2. Administrative Studies" credits (3)  
at any level

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Marketing

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Marketing program offers recent analytical frameworks and tools necessary in understanding consumers, market trends, and competitive marketing strategies in the global economy. The program also emphasizes the development of critical and strategic thinking skills, and the enhancement of abilities to make rigorous decisions in different areas of marketing.

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Program Requirements

---



<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
<b>Science</b>	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
<b>Architecture</b>	
<b>University Diploma</b>	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
<b>University Certificate</b>	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
<b>University Certificate, General Regulations</b>	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
<b>Accounting</b>	
<b>Advanced Accounting</b>	

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

<b>Computer and Management Information Systems</b>	Total credits in the program	30
<b>Computing and Information Systems</b>	Required courses	27
	Electives	3
<b>Counselling Women</b>	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
<b>Finance</b>		
<b>French Language Proficiency</b>	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> )	6 credits
<b>Heritage Resources Management</b>	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	

## REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

<b>Relations</b>	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
<b>Management Applications</b>	ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
<b>Management Foundations</b>	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
<b>Marketing</b>	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
<b>Public Administration</b>	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
<b>Certificate of Completion - English</b>	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
<b>Language Proficiency Program</b>	MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses			
<b>Electives (3 credits)</b>			
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
		<b>or</b>	(3)
Faculty	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
Glossary	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

MKTG Any Marketing course not taken previously from the (3)  
above list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to  
Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## University Certificate in Public Administration

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The University Certificate in Public Administration is designed for students who want to learn about administration at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as non profit and quasi governmental organizations. Students will take courses in such areas as communications, public finance, budgeting, economics, public policy, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, and indigenous studies.

Students may find this certificate useful to enter or re-enter the job market, to change careers, or for promotion in the public sector and/or non profit sector, or to provide a foundation for further studies.

### Program Plans

---

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program](#)

**Professional Arts, General Regulations**

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Science**

## Program Requirements

**Architecture**

**University Diploma**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**University Certificate**

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

**University Certificate, General Regulations**

Total credits in the program 30

Required credits 15

**Accounting**

Elective credits 12

**Advanced Accounting**

Option credits 3

**Computer and Management Information Systems**

GOVN credits 9

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

**Computing and Information Systems**

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9

**Counselling Women**

General certificate regulations

**Finance**

### Required Courses (15 credits)

**French Language Proficiency**

Students should register in ADMN 232, and ADMN 233 or ENGL 255 early in their program.

**Heritage Resources Management**

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

**Human Resources and Labour**

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations

<b>Relations</b>		<b>or</b>	(3)
<b>Management Applications</b>	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> or other junior-level <u>ENGL course</u>	
<b>Management Foundations</b>			
<b>Marketing</b>		a statistics course e.g.	
<b>Public Administration</b>	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	MATH 216	<b>or</b> <u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>		<b>or</b> <u>Understanding Statistical Evidence*</u>	(3)
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	CMNS 308	*Students who plan to ladder into the BPA-GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should ensure that their elective and option courses are at the senior level.	
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Public Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	
Glossary	POLI 278	<b>or</b> <u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Behavior</u>	(3)

**or**

ECON 247 [Microeconomics](#)

**or**

ECON 248 [Macroeconomics](#)

## Elective Courses (12 credits)

---

Select four courses from the following list:

COMM 243 [Interpersonal  
Communication](#) (3)

CMNS 380 [Corporate  
Communication](#)

**or** (3)

COMM 277 [Group  
Communication](#)

CRJS/LGST 377 [Issues in Access  
to Information  
and Protection of  
Privacy](#) (3)

ECON 247 [Microeconomics\\*](#)  
\*If not taken as a  
required course (3)

ECON 248 [Macroeconomics\\*](#)  
\*If not taken as a  
required course (3)

GOVN [All courses](#)

HADM 339 [Organization of  
the Canadian  
Health Care  
System](#) (3)

HRMT [All courses](#)

IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Governments</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
	<b>or</b>	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 326	<u>Organization Theory</u>	
	<b>or</b>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	(3)
POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Political Behavior</u>	(3)
	<u>Canadian</u>	



POLI 309	<u>Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)

### Option Courses (3 credits)

---

Choose any 3-credit course at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level. Students wanting to take LGST 331 should take the prerequisite LGST 369 as their option course. Students with advanced analytical and writing skills may wish to consider taking a 400-level GOVN course.

### Notes:

---

Students cannot use the same course to satisfy both a required and an elective course requirement.

Students in public administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly advised to take French as their option. Students interested in governance capacity-building for indigenous communities should take Indigenous language courses.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate is designed for students who already possess a bachelor's degree who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills.

[Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated September 02 2020 by laurab*

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

**Undergraduate  
Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

## Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education\*

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

\* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education. It was changed by Alberta Advanced Education, effective July 1, 2019.

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs. The program consists of 24 credits following Athabasca University's program requirements outlined below.

AU advisors have developed a [Program Plan](#) to assist you. The University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### Enrolment Requirements

---

Applicants must have completed a four-year Bachelor of Education degree or its equivalent. Consult the [program coordinator](#) for determining equivalency. Learners may enrol either on a full- or part-time basis. It is recommended that the certificate be completed in six years.

Students with previous credentials in special education should contact the program coordinator before enrolling in this program.

### Program Requirements

---

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	Those AU students who have previously satisfied three to 12 credits of the core courses (within another completed AU credential) are required to replace those credits with additional credits in consultation with the program coordinator.	
<b>Science</b>		
<b>Architecture</b>	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
<b>University Diploma</b>		
<b>University Certificate</b>		
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	Total credits in the program	24
	Core course requirements	12
	Elective credits	12
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education</b>	Residency Requirements: A minimum of 12 credits must be obtained through AU.	12
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	none permitted
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	<b>Core Courses (12 credits)</b>	
	EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u> (3)
Examinations and Grades	EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Supporting Children and Youth with Emotional and Behavioral Challenges</u> (3)
<b>Faculty</b>	<b>Elective Courses (12 credits)</b>	
<b>Student Code of Conduct and</b>	Choose 12 credits from the following list. Credit from other post-secondary institutions may be applied.	

Right to Appeals Regulations	EDPY/PSYC 389	<a href="#"><u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u></a>	(3)
Glossary	EDPY/PSYC 469	<a href="#"><u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u></a>	(3)
Site Map	EDPY/PSYC 476	<a href="#"><u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u></a>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	EDPY/PSYC 478	<a href="#"><u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 323	<a href="#"><u>Developmental Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 340	<a href="#"><u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 350	<a href="#"><u>Adolescent Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 355	<a href="#"><u>Cognitive Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 356	<a href="#"><u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 387	<a href="#"><u>Learning</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 388	<a href="#"><u>Introduction to Counselling</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<a href="#"><u>Biological Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 418	<a href="#"><u>Special Projects in Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 435	<a href="#"><u>Abnormal Psychology</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 576	<a href="#"><u>Assistive Technology for Students with Special Needs*</u></a>	(3)
	PSYC 589	<a href="#"><u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions*</u></a>	(3)

\* Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 389 will not receive credit for PSYC 589. Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 476 will not receive credit for PSYC 576. PSYC 576 and PSYC 589 are graduate level courses. Students registering in these courses must contact the [Centre for Integrated Studies](#). Students completing PSYC 576 and/or PSYC 589 in the Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Inclusive Education may not apply these courses to the MAIS program.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated November 30 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.

Undergraduate  
Calendar  
Home

---

General  
Information

---

Student  
Support  
Services

---

Admission,  
Registration  
and Evaluation

---

## **Undergraduate Programs**

---

**General  
Information**

---

**Arts**

---

**Commerce**

---

**General  
Studies**

---

**Health  
Administration**

---

**Human  
Resources and  
Labour  
Relations**

---

**Management**

---

**Nursing**

---

# English Language Proficiency Program

---

Regulations effective September 1, 2020.

The English Language Proficiency Program is not an undergraduate program; it is a program comprising specific courses that will help prepare students, particularly those who are not native English speakers, for success in three areas:

1. University entrance and studies. Not only do these courses make university education more accessible to students currently facing language barriers, they also help to ensure that students have the appropriate language skills before they register in other university-level courses.
2. Employment. These courses will help second-language learners gain the language skills they need to enter the workforce, and to enter it at a level that is more commensurate with their other skills, background, and education, and to improve their ability to communicate in the workplace.
3. Social situations. Improved language skills help individuals to maximize their potential in a variety of social and communicative settings.

<b>Professional Arts, General Regulations</b>	To ensure satisfactory progress through the program, it is recommended that students obtain a minimum grade of B before continuing to the next level.				
<b>Science</b>					
<b>Architecture</b>	Before enrolling in the program, all students are required to take the online <a href="#">self-assessment test</a> . Guidance is available from the English Language Studies <a href="#">coordinator</a> or from the staff of the <a href="#">Write Site</a> . Prospective students should register for the program as unclassified students (students who are not enrolled in an AU degree, diploma, or certificate program).				
<b>University Diploma</b>					
<b>University Certificate</b>					
<b>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>	On successful completion of the program, students will receive a Certificate of Completion.				
<b>Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program</b>	PROGRAM STRUCTURE				
<b>Archived Program Regulations</b>	Total courses in the program	4 courses			
	Required course	1 course			
	Elective courses	3 courses			
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement. A minimum of three courses, including ENGL 155, must be completed through Athabasca University.	3 courses			
Examinations and Grades					
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted			
Faculty					
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<h3>Required Course</h3> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td>ENGL 155</td> <td><a href="#">Developing Writing Skills</a></td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> </table>		ENGL 155	<a href="#">Developing Writing Skills</a>	(3)
ENGL 155	<a href="#">Developing Writing Skills</a>	(3)			
Glossary	<h3>Electives</h3>				



---

Site Map

---

Search  
Undergraduate  
Calendar

---

---

A minimum of one or more of the following courses (dependent upon the results of the online [self-assessment test](#)).

ENGL 140    [Grammar](#)    (0)

ENGL 145    [Reading and Writing for Academic Purposes](#)    (0)

And a minimum of one of the following courses:

ENGL 177    [English for Academic Purposes](#)    (3)

ENGL 189    [English for Business](#)    (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2020 to Aug. 31, 2021.**

*Updated July 14 2020 by laurab*

open. online.  
everywhere.